# Synthetic efforts towards the natural products brocazine F and G 

by<br>Chathurangani Wasundara Hulangamuwa

B.S., University of Colombo, 2014

## AN ABSTRACT OF A DISSERTATION

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Chemistry College of Arts and Sciences

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Manhattan, Kansas


#### Abstract

The brocazines are a family of natural products bearing a disulfide diketopiperazine core that was isolated by Meng et al in 2014 and 2016 from an endophytic fungus derived from the marine mangrove plant Avicennia marina named Penicillium brocae MA-231. Seven different brocazines (A-G) and three different spirobrocazines were isolated, and of those brocazine F showed the strongest activity against prostate cancer cell line DU145 (IC50 of $1.7 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and lung cancer cell line NCI-H460 (IC50 of $0.89 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). Brocazine G showed strong activity against ovarian carcinoma cell line A2780 (IC50 of $0.664 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), Ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma A2780 CisR cells (IC50 of $0.661 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) as well as possessing strong and selective activity against human pathogen Staphylococcus aureus (MIC of $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ). Given the potent cytotoxicity of brocazine F and G and their intriguing polycyclic core structure, our laboratory devised a total synthesis route to access this family. By focusing on these compounds, we envision the construction of a screening library yielding a new series of small molecules; which can be accessed through the intermediates of the total synthesis route employed for the construction of brocazine F and G. Each intermediate will serve as the starting material for a unique set of small molecules, structurally different from the original natural product, but potentially having unique and potent biological activity. Therefore, the goal of this dissertation is to establish a reliable and reproducible route to access the brocazine family of diketopiperazine (DKP) natural products, from which the intermediates can be amendable for chemical derivatization for complex screening library construction.






Spirobrocazine A



Brocazine E


Spirobrocazine B



Spirobrocazine C

Brocazine G

# Synthetic efforts towards the natural products brocazine F and G 

by<br>Chathurangani Wasundara Hulangamuwa

B.S., University of Colombo, 2014

## A DISSERTATION

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Chemistry
College of Arts and Sciences

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Manhattan, Kansas

2020

Approved by:
Major Professor
Dr. Ryan Rafferty

## Copyright

© Chathurangani Wasundara Hulangamuwa 2020.


#### Abstract

The brocazines are a family of natural products bearing a disulfide diketopiperazine core that was isolated by Meng et al in 2014 and 2016 from an endophytic fungus derived from the marine mangrove plant Avicennia marina named Penicillium brocae MA-231. Seven different brocazines (A-G) and three different spirobrocazines were isolated, and of those brocazine F showed the strongest activity against prostate cancer cell line DU145 (IC50 of $1.7 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and lung cancer cell line NCI-H460 (IC50 of $0.89 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). Brocazine G showed strong activity against ovarian carcinoma cell line A2780 (IC50 of $0.664 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), Ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma A2780 CisR cells (IC50 of $0.661 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) as well as possessing strong and selective activity against human pathogen Staphylococcus aureus (MIC of $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ). Given the potent cytotoxicity of brocazine F and G and their intriguing polycyclic core structure, our laboratory devised a total synthesis route to access this family. By focusing on these compounds, we envision the construction of a screening library yielding a new series of small molecules; which can be accessed through the intermediates of the total synthesis route employed for the construction of brocazine F and G. Each intermediate will serve as the starting material for a unique set of small molecules, structurally different from the original natural product, but potentially having unique and potent biological activity. Therefore, the goal of this dissertation is to establish a reliable and reproducible route to access the brocazine family of diketopiperazine (DKP) natural products, from which the intermediates can be amendable for chemical derivatization for complex screening library construction.






Spirobrocazine A



Brocazine E


Spirobrocazine B



Brocazine G

## Table of Contents

List of Schemes ..... xv
List of Tables ..... xviii
List of Abbreviations ..... xix
tert-Butyloxycarbonyl ..... xix
Bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphinic chloride ..... xix
Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)-chloroform adduct ..... xx
tert-Butyldimethylsilyl Trifluoromethanesulfonate ..... xx
Acknowledgements ..... xxi
Dedication ..... xxiii
Chapter 1 - Isolation of Brocazine Class Natural Products ..... 1
1.1 Natural Products and the Importance of Total Synthesis ..... 1
1.2 Diketopiperazines ..... 8
1.3 Isolation and Biological Activity of Brocazine F and G ..... 9
1.4 Synthetic Challenges of Brocazine's \& Similarity and Differences towards the Epicoccin's ..... 12
1.5 Retrosynthetic Analysis of Brocazine F and $G$ ..... 14
Chapter 2 - Previous Synthetic Work ..... 15
2.1 Natural Products Similar to Brocazines ..... 15
2.2 Accessing Trans Fused Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Wipf Group 15 ..... 15
2.3 Total Synthesis of Epicoccin $G$ by Nicolaou Group ..... 16
2.4 Accessing Diene Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Sundburg Group... ..... 19
2.5 Accessing Diene Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Nicolaou Group ..... 20
2.6 Accessing Enone Allylic Alcohol System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Tokuyama Group. ..... 21
Chapter 3 - Synthetic Efforts Towards Brocazine F and G and Discussion ..... 23
3.1 Spiral Ring formation ..... 23
3.2 Accessing Benzylated 15 and 49 . ..... 26
3.3 Objectives ..... 28
3.4 Efforts Towards Accessing Diene System ..... 28
3.4.1 Na Catalyzed Reaction. ..... 29
3.4.2 Lithium/Halogen Exchange Reaction ..... 31
3.4.3 Comin's Reagent ..... 32
3.5 Efforts Towards Accessing Diol System and Allylic Alcohol System ..... 34
3.5.1 Wharton Rearrangement and Allylic Oxidation ..... 34
3.5.2 Rubottom Oxidation and Wharton Rearrangement ..... 36
3.5.3 Mislow-Evans Reaction ..... 39
3.5.4 Using $S_{N} 2$ ' Reaction. ..... 40
3.5.5 Grieco Conditions ..... 41
3.6 Accessing the Main Fragments with Desired Stereochemistry ..... 43
3.6.1 Diol System and Enone System ..... 43
3.6.2 Diene System ..... 47
3.7 Investigations into Cbz Deprotection ..... 47
3.8 Investigations into Analog Synthesis ..... 49
3.9 Investigations into Disulfide Linkage Incorporation ..... 50
3.10Accessing the DKP Core of Brocazine F ..... 52
Chapter 4 - Future Work and Conclusion ..... 55
Chapter 5 - References ..... 64
Chapter 6 - Experimental and NMRs ..... 72

- Tert-butyl (S)-(2,8-dioxo-1-oxaspiro[4.5]deca-6,9-dien-3-yl)carbamate (48)
- 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (17)
- 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (49)
- 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (50)
- 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro- 1 H -indole-1,2dicarboxylate (52)
- Benzyl (2,8-dioxo-1-oxaspiro [4.5] deca-6,9-dien-3-yl) carbamate (13)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (14)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (15)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,7a-tetrahydro-1 $H$-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (28)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-hydroxy-6-oxo2,3,3a, 6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (51).
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (29).
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo2,3,3a, 6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (77).
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (83)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-((2-nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (98)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (99)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro- 1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (121)
- (2S,3aS,7R,7aS)-1-((benzyloxy)carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro- 1 H -indole-2-carboxylic acid (122)
- Methyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylate (123)
- Benzyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-2-((2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (124)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (100).
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (56)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,7a-tetrahydro- 1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (62)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-7-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro- $1 H$-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (63)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl ( $2 S, 3 \mathrm{a} R, 7 S, 7 \mathrm{a} R)$-3a-acetoxy-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (64)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro- 1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (60)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (61)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro- $1 H$-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (32)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (7)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (104)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (105)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a, 6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (106)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-((2-nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (107)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (109)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1 $H$-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (101)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (103)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (110)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (111)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (103)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (16)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7aR)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (95)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7aR)-6-((2-nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (96)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (97)
- 4-benzyl 5-methyl (3aR,5S,6aS)-2-oxooctahydro-4H-oxireno[2,3-e]indole-4,5dicarboxylate (67)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (65)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (70)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-((methylsulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (84)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (30)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aR)-6-acetoxy-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (31)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (57)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-bromo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (58)
- (5aS,10aS)-octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (126)
- (5aR,10aR)-11-(114,214-trisulfan-1,2-dienylidene)tetrahydro-1H,5H,6H,10H-1114-5a,10a-epithiodipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (127)
- (5aR,10aR)-tetrahydro-1H,5H,6H,10H-5a,10a-epidithiodipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (128)
- (5aR,10aR)-5a,10a-bis(methylthio)octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (131)
- (5aS,10aS)-octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione-5a,10a-d2 (129)
- (5aS,10aS)-5a,10a-dimethyloctahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (130)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro- 1 H -indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (132)
- 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-4-acetoxy-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (134)
- (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-1-((benzyloxy)carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (133)
- Methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-4-acetoxy-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylate (135)
- Benzyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-2-((2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (136)
- (1S,4S,4aS,6aS,7aS,8S,11S,11aS,13aS,14aS)-4,8,11-tris((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6,13-dioxo-4,4a,6a,7,7a,8,11,11a,13,13a,14,14a-dodecahydro- $1 H, 6 H$-pyrazino[1,2-a:4,5- $a$ ']diindol-1-yl acetate (137)


## List of Schemes

Scheme 1.1.1: All Approved Drugs from 1981-2014 ..... 2
Scheme 1.1.2: Fsp3 and Stereocenters of Small Molecules in ChemBridge Library ..... 4
Scheme 1.1.3: General Concept of the Derivatization of Small Molecules ..... 6
Scheme 1.1.4: Screening Library Construction through Total Synthesis of Natural Products ..... 8
Scheme 1.2.1 General Structure of 2,5-Diketopiperazine ..... 8
Scheme 1.2.2: Examples of Biologically Active 2,5-Diketopiperazine Therapeutics ..... 9
Scheme 1.3.1: Structures of Brocazine A-F ..... 10
Scheme 1.3.2: Structures of Spirobrocazine (A-C) and Brocazine ..... 12
Scheme 1.4.1: Structural Differences of Epicoccin G and Brocazine F and G ..... 13
Scheme 1.5.1: Retrosynthetic Analysis of Brocazine F and G ..... 14
Scheme 2.1.1: Structures of Brocazine F \& G and Natural Product Similar to Brocazines ..... 15
Scheme 2.2.1: Synthesis of trans 6:5 Fused Bicycle Compound 16 from Cbz-L-Tyrosine ..... 16
Scheme 2.3.1: Synthesis of DKP Compound 22 from Compound 17 ..... 17
Scheme 2.3.2: Synthesis of Bismethylsulfonated 25 from 22 ..... 18
Scheme 2.3.3: Synthesis of Epicoccin G from 25 via Regioselective Kornblum-DeLaMare Rearrangement ..... 19
Scheme 2.4.1: Synthesis of Diene Alcohol Compound 32 from Compound 15 ..... 20
Scheme 2.5.1: Synthesis of Diene Alcohol compound 39 from Compound 17 ..... 21
Scheme 2.6.1: Synthesis of Acetylaranotin from Compound 40 ..... 22
Scheme 3.1.1: Spiral Ring Formation Reaction. ..... 23
Scheme 3.1.2: Spiral Ring Formation Using Polymer Assisted Material ..... 24
Scheme 3.2.1: Accessing Benzylated Compounds 15 and 49 from Compound 13 and 48, Respectively ..... 27
Scheme 3.4.1.1: Accessing Diene System 31 from Compound 15 ..... 30
Scheme 3.4.1.2: Accessing Diene System 32 from Compound 31 ..... 31
Scheme 3.4.2.1: Lithium/ Halogen Exchange Reaction to Access the Diene System ..... 31
Scheme 3.4.2.2: Accessing Diene System 59 from compound 14 ..... 32
Scheme 3.4.3.1: Comin's Reaction to Access the Diene System ..... 32
Scheme 3.4.3.2: Accessing Diene System 32 from Compound 56 Via Comin’s Reagent ..... 33
Scheme 3.5.1.1: Envisioned Route to Access the Diol 66 with Wharton Rearrangement and Allylic Oxidation ..... 34
Scheme 3.5.1.2: Efforts Towards Accessing Compound 73 from compound 15 ..... 36
Scheme 3.5.2.1: Envisioned Route to Access the Diol 66 with Rubottom Oxidation and Wharton Rearrangement ..... 36
Scheme 3.5.2.2: Accessing Diol System 66 Using Wharton Rearrangement ..... 37
Scheme 3.5.2.3: Accessing Diol System 79 Using Wharton Rearrangement ..... 38
Scheme 3.5.3.1: Mislow-Evans Reaction to Access the Diol 82 ..... 39
Scheme 3.5.3.2: Efforts Towards Accessing Diol System 82 with Mislaw-Evans Reaction ..... 40
Scheme 3.5.4.1: Efforts Towards Accessing Compound 91 Using Sn2' Reaction ..... 41
Scheme 3.5.5.1: Grieco Conditions to Access the Diol System 94 ..... 41
Scheme 3.5.5.2: Accessing Diol System 99 Using Grieco Conditions ..... 42
Scheme 3.6.1: The fragments that have been Accessed and Envisioned to be Accessed ..... 43
Scheme 3.6.1.1: Rubottom Oxidation to Access $\alpha$-Hyroxy Ketone and NMR Characterization to Determine the Stereochemistry ..... 44
Scheme 3.6.1.2: Accessing the Diol 101 and enone 102 with Desired Stereochemistry ..... 45
Scheme 3.6.1.3: NMR Characterization to Determined the Stereochemistry of Diols 101 and 10946
Scheme 3.6.2.1: Accessing Diene System 103 with Desired Stereochemistry ..... 47
Scheme 3.7.1: Investigations into Cbz Deprotection ..... 49
Scheme 3.8.1: Investigations into Analog Synthesis ..... 50
Scheme 3.9.1: Investigations into Disulfide Linkage Incorporation ..... 52
Scheme 3.10.1: Envisioned route to Access Brocazine F ..... 53
Scheme 3.10.2: Accessing the DKP core of Brocazine F ..... 54
Scheme 4.1: Accessing Benzylated Compounds 15 and 49 ..... 56
Scheme 4.2: Accessing $\alpha$-hydroxyl ketones 29 and 53 ..... 57
Scheme 4.3: Accessing the Carbon Framework of Diene 32 ..... 58
Scheme 4.4: Accessing the Carbon Framework of Diol 99 and Enone 100 ..... 59
Scheme 4.5: Accessing the Fragments of Brocazine F and G with Desired Stereochemistry ..... 61
Scheme 4.6: Accessing the DKP core of Brocazine F ..... 62
Scheme 4.7: Proposed Route to Access Brocazine F ..... 63

Scheme 4.8: Proposed Route to Access Brocazine G

## List of Tables

Table 1.3.1: Cytotoxicity of Brocazine A-F against Nine Tumor Cell Lines (IC50, $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ). ..... 11
Table 3.1.1: Optimization of the Spiral Ring Formation Using Polymer Assisted Material ..... 25
Table 3.1.2: Optimization of Wipf Spiral Ring Formation Reaction; Effect of Different Solvents and Temperatures ..... 26
Table 3.2.1: Optimization of Benzoylation Reaction ..... 28
Table 3.4.2.1: Optimization of Wharton Rearrangement ..... 39

## List of Abbreviations

| Boc | tert-Butyloxycarbonyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| BOPCl | Bis(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)phosphinic chloride |
| Cbz | Carboxybenzyl |
| DCM | Dichloromethane |
| DKP | Diketopiperazine |
| DMP | Dess-Martin Periodinane |
| DBU | 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene |
| DMDO | Dimethyldioxirane |
| DMAP | 4-Dimethylaminopyridine |
| Et3SiH | Triethylsilane |
| Et3N | Triethylamine |
| HMPT | Hexamethylphosphoramide |
| $i$ PrOH | Isopropyl Alcohol |
| KHMDS | Potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide |
| MeCN | Acetonitrile |
| MeOH | Methanol |
| $m \mathrm{CPBA}$ | meta-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid |
| NMR | Nuclear Magnetic Resonance |
| $n-\mathrm{BuLi}$ | n-Butyllithium |
| NaBH4 | Sodium Borohydride |
| $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)$ | Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) |


| $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)-chloroform adduct |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | Triphenylphosphine |
| $\mathrm{SeO}_{2}$ | Selenium Dioxide |
| SAR | Structure-Activity Relationship |
| TPP | Thiamine Pyrophosphate |
| TBSOTf | Tert-Butyldimethylsilyl Trifluoromethanesulfonate |
| TIPS | Tetrahydrofuran |
| THF | tert-Butyllithium |
| TBAI | Tetra-n-butylammonium bromide |
| TBS | tert-Butyldimethylsilyl |
| TMPS | Trimethylsilyl |

## Acknowledgements

First and foremost, I would like to greatly acknowledge my advisor, Professor Ryan Rafferty, for his patience, encouragement, critics, and guidance throughout these years. I am grateful to him for molding me into a stronger and more independent woman I am today. The lessons that I have learned during my PhD program will forever help me to strive for the best, not only in science but also in life.

I would also like to acknowledge my committee members: Prof. Stefan Bossmann, Prof. Daniel Higgins, and prof. Robert DeLong for their continuous support throughout these years. I also extend my gratitude to my collaborator Prof. Victor Chikan for his guidance and support to the success of the project.

I would like to show my gratitude to Dr. Simon Sham, Mr. Tobe Eggers, Mr. Ron Jackson, Mr. James Hodgson, and Dr. Leila Maurmann for their technical support and guidance. I would also like to thank all the staff and colleagues at the department of Chemistry at Kansas State University.

I would like to show my deepest gratitude for Kansas State University and the department of chemistry, for providing me with the invaluable opportunity to pursue my doctoral degree.

My warm thank goes to Dr. Medha Gunawardhana, Dr. Chamitha Weeramange, and Dr. Huafan Fang, Mr. Basantha Acharya for their friendship and support. My special thank goes to my lovely friend late Dr. Aritri Majumdar for her love, friendship, and support.

I am sincerely grateful to all the teachers and everyone who helped me to learn something new and improve myself since I was born.

Last but not least, I would like to show my greatest gratitude to my family: my beloved parents, husband, grandmother, uncle, aunt, and my dog for their unconditional love, trust, care and continuous support.

## Dedication

I dedicate my work to my ammi (Mrs. Komanthika Nugahapola), apuchchi (Mr. Sunil Hulangamuwa), my loving husband (Dr. Lorne Jordan), teecha (Mrs. Vijalindika Nugahapola), mama (Mr. Ilandranatha Nugahapola), amma (late Mrs. Vimalawathi Kumarihami), and my baby boy (Recon).

## Chapter 1 - Isolation of Brocazine Class Natural Products

### 1.1 Natural Products and the Importance of Total Synthesis

Natural products are mainly secondary metabolites produced by nature to perform specific functions such as self-defense, cell communication, and stress responses; though some natural products have interesting biological properties that can be used as therapeutics.1-3 Use of natural products for healthcare ranges from using a mixture of natural compounds, isolation of biologically important compounds from the original natural sources, total synthesis, and synthesizing of derivatives from the original natural products.4,5 $54 \%$ of all the drugs that have been approved from 1981 to 2014 are either natural products (N), natural products derivatives (ND), or natural products mimics (NM) (Scheme 1.1.1).6 13\% of the them were directly originated from natural products, $21 \%$ were the derivatives of natural products, and $20 \%$ were the mimics of the natural products. Only $46 \%$ of the drugs approved were discovered from synthetic and biological based sources. Therefore, it can be concluded that the natural products play a vital role in drug discovery research.


## Scheme 1.1.1: All Approved Drugs from 1981-2014

Total synthesis of natural products provides a reliable and sustainable way to access biologically active natural compounds for therapeutic applications. However, they can also be beneficial in opening new areas in drug discovery research.7-9 Previously, screening libraries were primarily filled with natural products and synthetic dyes. Later, synthetically derived and target-based small molecules were added into screening libraries. 10 With the use of high-throughput screening, it led to the need of more and more compounds for rapid assay screenings. Throughout these years, natural roducts remain to be a great souse to populate screening libraries due to their complex structures. Natural products can be considered as a great source to populate screening libraries, and to construct screening libraries by derivatization to access large number of small molecules, mainly due to their complex structures and the amenability for many chemical reactions (to be discussed later in this chapter).11 There are many methods that can be used for screening library construction, which include platform-based synthesis and derivatization the original natural product.

Most commercially available libraries, such as the ChemBridge library (largest chemical screening library), are synthesized via platform-based synthesis. In platform based synthesis, a large number ( $>10,000$ ) of different molecules can be synthesized in a short period of time using automated methods. 12 As such, these libraries are composed of mainly small molecules that are flat (as evaluated by the percentage/fraction of sp3-hybridized atoms in the compound) and lacking a large percentage of stereocenters. Multiple drugs have been discovered and approved by the FDA employing the ChemBridge library. A large percentage of these drugs act as kinase inhibitors, and also cause many off target side effects.13-15 Kinases are very common enzymes that play vital roles in cell growth and metabolism, though the overexpression of kinases can be observed in some disease conditions such as cancer. Therefore, the inhibition of kinases can cause various side effects due to their inhibition of undesired targets. Therefore, discovering bioactive molecules with higher degree of complexity is crucial in drug discovery research to have higher efficiency with lower side effects. Quantifying molecular complexity is no easy task and has been done in a variety of means.16-18 One such metric to assess molecular complexity can be performed by assessment of the percentage/fraction of $\mathrm{sp}_{3}$ hybridized carbons ( $\mathrm{Fsp}_{3}$ ) and the number of stereo centers. Together, $\mathrm{Fsp}_{3}$ and the number of stereocenters can be an indicator of three-dimensional shape of molecules. 19 In additional to molecular complexity, lipophilicity is also another major point of consideration for library design. Lipophilicity is commonly quantified by cLogP, which explains the absorption and the permeation of the molecule. 20 The complexity and the lipophilicity of molecules directly affect the probability of finding drug candidates, which have higher potency and selectivity towards a particular protein target. Therefore, screening libraries with higher Fsp3 /stereo centers and lower cLogP values have higher probability of finding drug like molecules. Small molecules in Chembridge library have the average Fsp3 of 0.23 , whereas the average Fsp3
of FDA approved drugs is 0.47 (Scheme 1.1.2 A). The average number of stereo centers in FDA approved drugs and the Chembridge library are 4.94 and 0.24 , respectively (Scheme 1.1.2 B). 18 ChemBridge has been used to discover most of the compounds found in the FDA. However, Fsp3 of the large percentage of molecules having antibacterial and anticancer activities is significantly higher than the Fsp3 of the molecules in ChemBridge library (Scheme 1.1.2 C). Moreover, the number of stereocenters of molecules having anticancer and antibacterial activities is significantly higher than that of ChemBridge library (Scheme 1.1.2 D). This means that there is a gap (shown in green boxes) in ChemBridge library that needs to be filled with molecules with higher degree of complexity. Therefore, it is beneficial to construct small molecule screening libraries with higher Fspzand higher number of stereocenters to increase the probability of discovering molecules with drug like properties.


Scheme 1.1.2: Fsp3 and Stereocenters of Small Molecules in ChemBridge Library

While ChemBridge is the most utilized, commercially available, small molecule screening library, multiple other academic research laboratories are developing new routes to construct their own libraries with targeted properties.21-24 One example is that of Prof. Paul Hergenrother at the University of Illinois who employs natural products as starting materials for the construction of screening libraries via ring distortions, termed complexity to diversity, in 2013.18 In this approach, the concept is to diversify a natural product into core scaffolds that differ from the parent natural product. These scaffolds are then further functionalized to provide new libraries for screening purposes that possess complexity imparted from the parent natural product. Accessing the core scaffolds was envisioned to arise from the diversification of the natural product through known synthetic transformations. Scheme 1.1.3 highlights the overview of the core scaffold construction. Starting from a polycyclic system, a natural product, it was envisioned that diversification of $\mathbf{1}$ could arise from ring cleavage accessing 2. Furthermore, ring expansion upon $\mathbf{1}$ could access $\mathbf{3}$ giving access to different chemical space found in both $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$. Ring fusion upon $\mathbf{1}$ could also be performed to give access to $\mathbf{4}$, and similarly ring contraction of $\mathbf{1}$ to $\mathbf{5}$. Furthermore, these diversifications could be performed in parallel giving access to core scaffolds such as $\mathbf{6}$.


## Scheme 1.1.3: General Concept of the Derivatization of Small Molecules

In the complexity to diversity concept, the number of diversification steps could be endless. Therefore, Hergenrother decided to set forth a rule that all diversifications should be done in five synthetic steps or less.18, 25, 26 Numerous collection of libraries were constructed from various natural products, each possessing high Fsp3 character, high percentage of stereocenters, and synthetically amendable to allow for construction of targeted clogP properties. Unfortunately, screening of these collections of compounds (>500 compounds) revealed that all the biological activities were highly comparable to the parent natural product. While undesirable for the construction of variable chemical screening libraries, further thought on this matter led to the same conclusion. Each natural product employed in this route was synthesized and refined by nature to perform a particular function, and therefore, synthetic manipulations to the final natural product is less likely to produce molecules with different biological activities. Therefore, synthesis of libraries via a non-bio-inspired synthetic routes could give rise to small molecule libraries, which have a higher probability of finding molecules with different activities.

Our lab envisions on a noval way of accessing new complex small molecule screening libraries by derivatizing the intermediates within total synthesis routes of natural products. This could allow the access of complex and diverse small molecule libraries that could potentially have diverse biological activities. We envision that this approach should prevent the activity biased by the natural product due to non-natural synthetic route that is being developed, as long as the route is not bio-inspired. For this endeavor, a natural product, which has a complex chemical structure and amendable for many chemical modifications will be selected as the first candidate for the derivatization. The natural product will be accessed from a commercially available material and many intermediates will be accessed in this synthetic route (Scheme 1.1.4). These intermediates will be derivatized to access screening libraries with scaffolds different to the original natural product, which could also potentially have activities different to the original natural product due to non-natural synthesis. Therefore, the goal of this dissertation is to establish a reliable and reproducible route to access the brocazine family of diketopiperazine (DKP) natural products, from which the intermediates can be amendable for chemical derivatization for complex screening library construction. Furthermore, if the diversification of the intermediates within our brocazine fails to deliver new libraries with complex biological activities, the brocazine natural products accessed (each with wide biological activities) can be diversified via the complexity to diversity strategy for screening library construction.


Scheme 1.1.4: Screening Library Construction through Total Synthesis of Natural Products

### 1.2 Diketopiperazines

Many of the natural products that possess potent biological activities have 2,5-diketopiperazines (2,5-DKPs) core. 27,28 Structure of DKPs consists of a six membered cyclic ring with two amide bonds, and are the smallest possible cyclic peptides found in nature (Scheme 1.2.1).14


Scheme 1.2.1 General Structure of 2,5-Diketopiperazine

Some examples of naturally occurring bioactive DKPs currently used as therapeutics are Retosiban, Tadalafil, Plinabulin, and Aplaviroc (scheme 1.2.2). Retosiban is an oxytocin receptor antagonist developed by GlaxoSmithKline as a treatment for preterm labour.27, 29, 30 Plinabulin is a tubulin polymerization inhibitor that is in clinical trial for non-small cell lung cancer.27, 31 Tadalafil is a phosphodiesterase inhibitor that is used to treat benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) and pulmonary arterial hypertension.27, 32 Aplaviroc is a CCR5 inhibitor developed by GlaxoSmithKline as a treatment for HIV infection.27,33,34 In addition, there are many bioactive DKP natural products that have been recently isolated from marine sources, which includes
epicoccins, brocazines, and spirobrocazines, which will be discussed later in this chapter and chapter $2.26,35,36$


Retosiban


Plinabulin


Tadalafil


Aplaviroc
Scheme 1.2.2: Examples of Biologically Active 2,5-Diketopiperazine Therapeutics (DKPs are highlighted in red)

### 1.3 Isolation and Biological Activity of Brocazine F and G

The brocazines are a new class of DKP natural products were isolated in 2014 by Wang group. These molecules were isolated from a bioassay guided approach to isolate bioactive natural products from marine sources. Brocazine family is a thiodiketopiperazines containing natural products that were isolated from fungal strain Penicillium brocae MA-231, which is an endophytic fungus derived from marine mangrove plant Avicennia marina. 26 These compounds were isolated from the extracts of $P$. brocae MA-231 with multiple extractions with ethyl acetate and using a combination of column chromatography techniques such as silica gel, sephadex LH-20, and HPLC. Structurally, the brocazine family share a similar DKP carbon framework, highlighted in red, as shown in scheme 1.3.1. All brocazines have a thiodiketopiperazine central core, with one or more alcohol groups attached. Brocazine A and B possess ketone and enone systems, whereas brocazine C possesses a ketone in one side and an allylic diol system in the other side. Brocazine

D has two ketone systems and brocazine E has two allylic diol systems, whereas brocazine F possesses an enone system and an allylic diol system.

(A)

(D)

(B)

(E)

(C)

(F)

Scheme 1.3.1: Structures of Brocazine A-F

The brocazine cytotoxicity was determined by screening against different types of cancer cell lines: human prostate cancer (Dul45), human cervix carcinoma (HeLa), Human hepatoma cells (HepG2), human breast carcinoma (MCF-7), human large-cell lung carcinoma (NCI-H460), human gastric (SCG-7901), human pancreatic cancer (SWI-990), human colon carcinoma cancer (SW480), and human glioma cells (U251). Brocazine A, B, E, and F showed activity against many cancer cell lines tested. 26 Most notably, it was found that brocazine F possessed an IC50 value of $0.89 \mu \mathrm{M}$ against human large cell lung cancer cell line, NCI-H460. However, brocazine C and D did not show any activity toward none of the cell lines tested. These cytotoxic data suggest that the presence of either enone systems or the presence of more than one allylic diol systems are essential for the activity of brocazines.

Table 1.3.1: Cytotoxicity of Brocazine A-F Against Nine Tumor Cell Lines (IC50, $\mu \mathrm{M}$ )

Human prostate cancer (Dul45), human cervix carcinoma (HeLa), Human hepatoma cells (HepG2), human breast carcinoma (MCF-7), human large-cell lung carcinoma (NCI-H460), human gastric (SCG-7901), human pancreatic cancer (SWI-990), human colon carcinoma cancer (SW480), human glioma cells (U251). --: no activity ( $>20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). N.t.: not tested. Paclitaxel, Cisplatinm, $_{m}$ Cefitinib ${ }_{n}$, Doxorubicin $_{o}$, Gemcitabine ${ }_{p}$.)

|  | DUL45 | HELA | HEPG2 | MCF-7 | NCI- | SGC- | SWI990 | SW480 | U251 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | H460 | 7901 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 4.2 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 5.2 |
| 2 | 3.6 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 6.4 | 1.2 | 3.5 |
| 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 5 | 11.2 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 9.0 | 12.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 | n.t | 6.1 |
| 6 | 1.7 | 6.9 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 0.89 | 8.0 | 5.9 | n.t | 5.3 |
| Positive <br> control | 1.5 l | 5.0 l | 5.1 m | 1.8 l | $7.6_{\mathrm{n}}$ | 2.9 o | 2.2 p | 11.3 m | $10.8_{\mathrm{n}}$ |

In 2016, Wang group isolated brocazine $G$ and three different types of spirobrocazines (A-C) from fungal strain Penicillium brocae MA-231 (Scheme 1.3.2).35 Among these newly isolated brocazines, brocazine G showed strong activities towards A2780 (human ovarian cancer) and A2780 CisR (cisplatin resistance human ovarian cancer) cell lines with IC50 values of $0.664 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $0.661 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively. In addition, brocazine G showed strong and selective activity against human pathogen Staphylococcus aureus with MIC value of $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$.


Spirobrocazine A


Spirobrocazine B


Brocazine G



Spirobrocazine C

Scheme 1.3.2: Structures of Spirobrocazine (A-C) and Brocazine

Brocazine F/ G were selected for the total synthesis campaign due to their interesting biological activities, which have been discussed previously. Furthermore, brocazine F/G and the intermediates of the proposed synthetic route possess complex structures, which are amendable for many chemical modifications for screening library construction. Therefore, it was envisioned that the total synthesis campaign of brocazines and the screening library construction would open new areas of drug discovery research. Moreover, in the case of failed hypothesis of screening library construction from the intermediates of the route, it would be still possible to access the total synthesis of bioactive natural products, brocazine F and G. Moreover, the derivatization of the final natural products can be performed to access a small molecule screening library with higher degree of complexity.

### 1.4 Synthetic Challenges of Brocazine's \& Similarity and Differences towards the Epicoccin's

To date, no synthesis of the brocazine family, or work towards this family has been reported. Upon selection of this family of natural products a closely related natural product family was found, the epicoccin's. The epicoccin and brocazine families belong to the same thiodiketopiperazine family of natural products. Although both share a similar carbon framework, they do have some
differences, which have been highlighted (Scheme 1.4.1). Epicoccin G contains thiomethyl groups in the central DKP core, whereas, brocazine F and G have disulfide linkages in their central DKP cores. Moreover, epicoccin G has two cis 6:5 fused systems making the compound more puckered, whereas, brocazines have one or two trans 6:5 fused systems which makes their structure planer. Accessing trans 6:5 fused systems is challenging due to their planer conformation, which makes reaction conditions applicable to trans systems unavailable. This is mainly due to the difficult accessibility of the reagents to the reaction site producing the desired products. Moreover, the synthesis of trans 6:5 fused systems has not been reported as much compared to that of cis 6:5 fused systems due to their synthetic challenges. However, the synthesis of cis $6: 5$ fused system containing natural products such as epicoccin $G$ and acetylaranotin has been reported by many research groups.37-39 In addition, the synthesis of asymmetrical DKPs are challenging as the functionalities need to be introduced to individual 6:5 fused systems before coupling them together to access DKP cores. However, in symmetrical DKPs, DKP core can be accessed first and the functionalities can be introduced directly to the DKP core (to be discussed in chapter 2). Therefore, some of the chemistry that has been used for symmetrical cis 6:5 systems such as epicoccin $G$ and acetylaranotin cannot be directly used for the synthesis of brocazine F and G, and the development of new routes to access trans 6:5 system need to be explored.


Scheme 1.4.1: Structural Differences of Epicoccin G and Brocazine F and G

### 1.5 Retrosynthetic Analysis of Brocazine $F$ and $G$

Proposed retrosynthetic analysis for the synthesis of brocazine F and G (Scheme 1.5.1). The final stages of accessing brocazine F and G are proposed to follow analogous disulfide incorporation upon the respective DKP cores, $\mathbf{7}$ and $\mathbf{8}$. DKP cores $\mathbf{7}$ and $\mathbf{8}$ can be accessed from the coupling of of $\mathbf{9 / 1 0}$ and $\mathbf{1 0} / \mathbf{1 1}$, respectively. Diol 10 can be accessed from a palladium catalyzed deoxygenation of $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone 12. Enone 9 can be directly accessed via an DMP oxidation of diol 10. The diene 11 can be accessed via a Zn -catalyzed elimination of the benzyl group of $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone 12, followed by the triflate enol ether formation and triflate elimination. The $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone $\mathbf{1 2}$ can be stereo selectively accessed from the spiralization, ring rearrangement, benzoylation, and stereo selective Rubottom oxidation of the commercially available material Cbz-L-tyrosine.


Scheme 1.5.1: Retrosynthetic Analysis of Brocazine F and G

## Chapter 2 - Previous Synthetic Work

### 2.1 Natural Products Similar to Brocazines

Total synthesis of brocazine F and G has not yet been achieved. However, the total syntheses of DKP natural products similar to brocazines have been successfully achieved by several research groups. A literature review of the synthesis strategies that have been used in accessing brocazine like natural products will be discussed in this chapter. Epicoccin G, gliotoxin, and acetylaranotin are some natural products that are similar to brocazines. All of these natural products consist of at least one fused bicycle system, and these fused bicycles can be coupled together to access the DKP core of the natural product (Scheme 2.1.1).


Epicoccin $G$ (Cis 6:5)


Gliotoxin


Acetylaranotin


Brocazine F
(Trans 6:5)


Brocazine G
(Trans 6:5)

Scheme 2.1.1: Structures of Brocazine F \& G and Natural Product Similar to Brocazines

### 2.2 Accessing Trans Fused Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Wipf Group

The Wipf group has established a synthetic procedure that have been used by multiple groups for the synthesis of natural products with DKP cores. 40 Wipf's route to gain access to the $6: 5$ fused ring system commenced with the phenolic oxidation of Cbz-L-tyrosine with iodobenzene diacetate
to access the $6: 5$ spiral 13 in $35 \%$ yield. Subjecting 13 to basic methanol promoted lactone cleavage and subsequent amine addition via 1,4-Michael pathway to access $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $97 \%$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ was benzoylated to obtain 15 in $56 \%$ yield, which was in turn transformed through a palladiumcatalyzed elimination to access trans-fused bicycle 16 in $90 \%$ yield. The final natural product tuberostermonine was obtained after 23 steps from compound $\mathbf{1 6}$ with the overall yield of 5.78\% (Scheme 2.2.1).40 This chemistry, developed by Wipf group has laid foundation to multiple natural product total synthesis, which will be discussed later in this chapter.


Scheme 2.2.1: Synthesis of trans 6:5 Fused Bicycle Compound 16 from Cbz-L-Tyrosine

### 2.3 Total Synthesis of Epicoccin G by Nicolaou Group

Epicoccin G, a symmetrical natural product, was isolated from the endophytic fungus Epicoccum nigrum by Dan Du and coworkers in 2010.36 This natural product has shown to exhibits anti-HIV activity in C8166 cells with the IC50 value of $13.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The enantioselective total synthesis of epicoccin G has been achieved by Nicolaou group in 2011.37 In this synthetic work, they have used some of the chemistry developed by Wipf group, as well as two-directional sulfenylation,
photooxygenation, and Kornblum - DeLaMare rearrangement to allow for enantioselective access the final natural product.

Compound $\mathbf{1 7}$ was accessed via the route developed by Wipf group as discussed in subsection 2.2. Cis enone bicycle $\mathbf{1 8}$ was accessed via three step procedure, which includes acetylation of the tertiary alcohol of $\mathbf{1 7}$, followed by the zinc facilitated reduction, and base-induced isomerization with the overall yield of $51 \%$. Luche reduction of enone $\mathbf{1 8}$ gave access to $\mathbf{1 9}$ in $92 \%$ yield and the saponification and Boc deprotection of $\mathbf{1 9}$ separately gave access to $\mathbf{2 0}$ in $\mathbf{9 9 \%}$ and $\mathbf{2 1}$ in $\mathbf{9 9 \%}$ yields, respectively. Coupling of compound $\mathbf{2 0}$ and $\mathbf{2 1}$ was performed with BOPCl , followed by Boc deprotection and aminolysis to yield DKP compound $\mathbf{2 2}$ with the overall yield of $66 \%$ over 3 steps (Scheme 2.3.1). 37



Scheme 2.3.1: Synthesis of DKP Compound 22 from Compound 17

Bistrifluoroacetate 23 was accessed from the trifluoroacetylation of compound $\mathbf{2 2}$ using trifluoroacetic anhydride in $69 \%$ yield. Treatment of 23 with $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in dioxane promoted the elimination of the trifluoroacetate group to afford diene $\mathbf{2 4}$ in $90 \%$ yield.

Bismethylsulfonation was achieved with the formation of oligosulfide by using elemental sulfur and KHMDS, followed by the reduction of oligosulfide using $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ with the subsequent quenching of the reaction using MeI to yield $\mathbf{2 5}$ in overall yield of 58\% (Scheme 2.3.2).37


Scheme 2.3.2: Synthesis of Bismethylsulfonated 25 from 22

Accessing the oxidized carbon core was accomplished by a [4+2] addition of $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ to diene $\mathbf{2 5}$ to afford 26, followed by the treatment of DBU to undergo regioselective Kornblum-DeLaMare rearrangement to give rise to 27 in $52 \%$ yield. DBU is a large non-nucleophilic bulky base and it can only access the hydrogen adjacent to the thiomethyl group resulting the desired product 27 due to sterics. In this procedure, alcohol enone systems can be stereo selectively introduced in one step procedure. However, this procedure uses $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g}), \mathrm{TPP}$, and $\mathrm{h} v$, which can make the reaction dangerous and non-cost effective. Finally, the compound 27 was reduced by catalytic hydrogenation with $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}$ to afford the natural product epicoccin G in $86 \%$ yield (Scheme 2.3.3).37



Scheme 2.3.3: Synthesis of Epicoccin G from 25 via Regioselective Kornblum-DeLaMare Rearrangement

### 2.4 Accessing Diene Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Sundburg Group

In 1996, Sundburg group developed a method to access the diene fragment of gliotoxin $\mathbf{3 2}$ using Rubottom oxidation and mercury amalgam facilitated elimination of a benzyl group. 41 From 15, accessed by Wipf, TBS enol ether formation was performed using TBSOTf to afford the TBS enol ether $\mathbf{2 8}$ in $98 \%$ yield. 40,41 Compound 28 was then subjected to Rubottom oxidation conditions empoying DMDO as the oxidant to obtain 29 in $83 \%$ yield. Surprisingly, the crystal structure of compound 29 showed that the resultant alpha hydroxyl group (Shown in red) possessed S configuration compared to that of gliotoxin ( R configuration) (Scheme 2.6). Compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ was accessed by the Luche reduction of enone $\mathbf{2 9}$ in $99 \%$ yield, and this material was acetylated to give $\mathbf{3 1}$ in $94 \%$ yield. Mercury amalgam facilitated elimination of benzyl group of $\mathbf{3 1}$ resulted the opposite isomer of the diene system $\mathbf{3 2}$ of gliotoxin in 56\% yield (Scheme 2.4.1).41





Scheme 2.4.1: Synthesis of Diene Alcohol Compound 32 from Compound 15

### 2.5 Accessing Diene Bicycle System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Nicolaou Group

In 2012, Nicolaou group developed a synthetic route to access gliotoxin utilizing the chemistry developed by Wipf and some of the chemistry that they have used for their total synthesis of epicoccin G. 38 In this synthetic route, they have used diene formation, photooxidation, and CoreyWinter Olefination to stereo-selectively access gliotoxin. Luche reduction of enone $\mathbf{1 7}$ gave the selective reduction of the carbonyl group in enone system to obtain enol $\mathbf{3 3}$ in $99 \%$ yield. Stoichiometric control of acetylation of $\mathbf{3 3}$ only resulted the desired monoacetylated product $\mathbf{3 4}$ in $91 \%$ yield. Palladium-catalyzed elimination of compound $\mathbf{3 4}$ accessed diene $\mathbf{3 5}$ in $86 \%$ yield, which was then subjected to photochemical addition of $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ to access $\mathbf{3 6}$ in $73 \%$ yield. Treatment of compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ with thiourea resulted in the formation of the triol $\mathbf{3 7}$ in $84 \%$ yield. After the selective protection of lower alcohol group with TIPS group, thiocarbonyl group was introduced to 1,2-diol system to yield compound $\mathbf{3 8}$ with the overall yield of $86 \%$. Compound $\mathbf{3 8}$ was then
deoxygenated and deprotected to yield compound $\mathbf{3 9}$ in overall yield of $80 \%$. Final natural product gliotoxin was obtained after 4 steps from diene 39 with the overall yield of $12.6 \%$ (Scheme 2.5.1).


Scheme 2.5.1: Synthesis of Diene Alcohol compound 39 from Compound 17

### 2.6 Accessing Enone Allylic Alcohol System Utilizing the Chemistry Developed by Tokuyama Group

In 2012, Tokuyama group published the total synthesis of acetylaranotine, a thiodiketopiperazine natural product.39 In this paper, they have accessed the cis 6:5 fused allylic alcohol eneone system 40 in their synthetic route to access acetylaranotin. Epoxidation 40 with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and NaOH afforded epoxy ketone 41 in $97 \%$ yield. Subjecting 41 to Wharton rearrangement conditions of $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, afforded enol 42 in $55 \%$ yield. The secondary alcohol of compound 42 was oxidized by DMP
oxidation to yield enone $\mathbf{4 3}$ in $97 \%$ yield. Introduction of alcohol group in the allylic position of enone was achieved via extended Rubottom oxidation to obtain the compound $\mathbf{4 4}$ with the overall yield of $56 \%$. Surprisingly, the X-ray crystallographic structure showed that the resultant alcohol group possessed the undesired stereochemistry. However, the desired stereochemistry of this alcohol was accessed later via an oxidation-reduction procedure of the DKP core of acetylaranotin. The final natural product acetylaranotin was obtained after 11 steps from compound 44 with the overall yield of $0.59 \%$ (Scheme 2.6.1).


Scheme 2.6.1: Synthesis of Acetylaranotin from Compound 40

## Chapter 3 - Synthetic Efforts Towards Brocazine F and G and Discussion

### 3.1 Spiral Ring formation

Our synthetic endeavors towards the total synthesis of the brocazine family was commenced from Cbz-L-tyrosine/ Boc-L-Tyrosine and their transformation into the $6: 5$ spiral ring 13/48.40, 42 Cbz -L-tyrosine and Boc-L-Tyrosine were converted to 6:5 spiral 13 and $\mathbf{4 8}$ using iodobenzene diacetate in $23 \%$ and $24 \%$ yields, respectively (Scheme 3.1.1). This reaction proceeds with the coordination of iodobenzene diacetate to the phenolic group of Cbz/Boc-L-tyrosine making the para position more electrophilic, which allows the oxygen of the carboxylic acid to attack the said position producing 6:5 spiral systems $\mathbf{1 3}$ and 48, respectively. Optimization of this reaction while not undertaken by Wipf, was undertaken to enhance access of $\mathbf{1 3}$ and 48.


Cbz-L-Tyrosine; R=Cbz
13; R= Cbz; 23\%
48; R= Boc; 24\%

## Scheme 3.1.1: Spiral Ring Formation Reaction

The yield of this reaction was low due to the polymerization of Cbz-L-tyrosine after the coordination with iodobenzene diacetate, which was proved by analyzing the ${ }_{1}$ H NMR of the sticky brown substance that was collected after quenching the reaction. Therefore, it was decided to use a procedure found in literature which uses polymer supported hypervalent iodine source instead of iodobenzene diacetate to obtain a better yield for the spiralization reaction. 43 The first attempt of the optimization of spiral ring formation reaction was done with polymer assisted material 47. Polymer 47 was synthesized by iodination of polystyrene 45 with $\mathrm{I}_{2}, \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{O} 5$, and $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ to obtain
iodinated polystyrene 46, followed by the acetylation with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and Ac 2 O to yield polymer 47.43 The advantage of this method is the ability to regenerate the polymer with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ once it is used (Scheme 3.2). However, when the polymer 47 was used for the spiral ring formation reaction of Cbz-L-tyrosine, the spiral 13 was obtained in $25 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.1.2). Moreover, even after using different amounts of polymer (entry 1-4), time durations (entry 1, 5-7), and extraction methods (entry 9-11), it was unable to optimize the reaction yield higher than $25 \%$ (Table 3.1.1). The article that we referred for this procedure has reported 75-100\% yields for the spiralization reactions of similar substrates. However, this procedure did not result a higher yield than $25 \%$ in the desired system, even after attempting the reaction with several people to test for the human error. Further optimization of the spiralization reaction with the polymer supported material is currently being undertaken.


Scheme 3.1.2: Spiral Ring Formation Using Polymer Assisted Material

Table 3.1.1: Optimization of the Spiral Ring Formation Using Polymer Assisted Material

| Entry | Scale | Polymer mass | Yield | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 100 mg | 250 mg | $11 \%$ | 20 h |
| 2 | 100 mg | 490 mg | $20 \%$ | 20 h |
| 3 | 100 mg | 1000 mg | $19 \%$ | 20 h |
| 4 | 100 mg | 80 mg | $13 \%$ | 20 h |
| 5 | 100 mg | 250 mg | $13 \%$ | 6 h |
| 6 | 100 mg | 250 mg | $11 \%$ | 4 h |
| 7 | 100 mg | 250 mg | $4 \%$ | 1 h |
| 8 | 100 mg | 250 mg | $22 \%$ | 10 h |
| 9 | 100 mg | 490 mg | $20 \%$ | 6 h more solvent for polymer |
| 10 | 100 mg | 490 mg | $22 \%$ | 20 h extraction before filtering polymer |
| 11 | 100 mg | 490 mg | $5 \%$ | 1.5 h more solvent for tyrosine |

It was decided to further explore the initial methods to improve the yield of the spiralization reaction. Further attempts to optimize the spiral ring formation reaction was performed by using different solvents and temperatures (Table 3.1.2). First, it was decided to investigate the effect on temperature for the reaction yield using $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, room temperature, and reflux conditions (entry 1-3, 4-5)). However, it was observed that the temperature had no significant effect on the reaction yield in multiple solvents explored, resulting the yields around $25 \%$. It was also observed that the reaction yield did not have a significant effect on the equivalents of the hypervalent iodine source used (entry 6). It was observed that the solvent had some effect on reaction yield, in which employing $i \mathrm{PrOH}: \mathrm{MeCN}$ (1:4) and MeOH resulted in $45 \%$ and $18 \%$ yields, respectively (entry 4,7 ). This increased yield could be due to the better solubility of the reactants and reagents when $i \mathrm{PrOH}: \mathrm{MeCN}(1: 4)$ was used. While further optimization is being undertaken, efforts towards the total synthesis of brocazone $F$ and $G$ was continued.

Table 3.1.2: Optimization of Wipf Spiral Ring Formation Reaction; Effect of Different Solvents and Temperatures


| Entry | Solvent | PhI(OAc)2 <br> $(\mathbf{e q})$ | Temperature | \% Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Nitromethane $(1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.0 | RT | $23 \%$ |
| 2 | Nitromethane $(1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.5 | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $8 \%$ |
| 3 | Nitromethane $(1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.5 | Reflux | $25 \%$ |
| 4 | iPrOH: $\operatorname{MeCN}(4: 1)(0.1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.5 | RT | $45 \%$ |
| 5 | iPrOH: $\operatorname{MeCN}(4: 1)(0.1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.5 | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $20 \%$ |
| 6 | iPrOH: $\operatorname{MeCN}(4: 1)(0.1 \mathrm{M})$ | 2.0 | reflux | $44 \%$ |
| 7 | $\operatorname{MeOH}(0.1 \mathrm{M})$ | 1.5 | $18 \%$ |  |

### 3.2 Accessing Benzylated 15 and 49

Accessing 15 (Cbz) and 49 (Boc) were done following a procedure developed by Wipf group. 40 Treating 13 and $\mathbf{4 8}$ with 3 M KOH at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ promoted the rearrangement to obtain $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ in $90 \%$ and $80 \%$ yields, respectively. Treating the tertiary alcohol 14 and 17 with benzoic anhydride, DMAP, and pyridine at reflux conditions afforded the desired compounds $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ in $55 \%$ and $56 \%$ yields, respectively (Scheme 3.2.1). Optimization of the benzoylation reaction was necessary as it was challenging to proceed forward with the total synthesis route with this lower yielding reaction in addition to the spiralization step.


## Scheme 3.2.1: Accessing Benzylated Compounds 15 and 49 from Compound 13 and 48, Respectively

DMAP forms an activated compound with benzoic anhydride making the esterification reaction with the alcohol more feasible. Therefore, the optimization of benzoylation reaction was attempted by using different equivalents of DMAP to test the effect of the equivalents of DMAP in reaction yield (Table 3.2.1, entry 1-2). However, the equivalence of DMAP did not have a significant effect on the yield of the reaction. Then, it was decided to use benzoyl chloride instead of benzoic anhydride. It was assumed that the benzoyl chloride would access the tertiary alcohol group more efficiently due to its smaller size. However, when benzoyl chloride was used instead of benzoic anhydride, the reaction yield dropped down to $18 \%$ (entry 3). This could be due to the lower stability of the benzoyl chloride, degrading before it reacts with the alcohol 14. Then it was thought that a smaller base such as Et 3 N would more efficiently access the tertiary alcohol group, increasing the reaction yield. However, the yield of the reaction did not have a significant effect when Et 3 N was used as the base (entry 4-5). Finally, it was decided to use benzoic anhydride (3 eq), DMAP ( 0.1 eq ), pyridine ( 5.12 eq ), and $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}$ ( 3 eq ) under reflux conditions to test the combination effect of all the reactions in reaction yield. In this case, the yield was optimized to $83 \%$ and the reproducible results were obtained in many trials tested (entry 6).

Table 3.2.1: Optimization of Benzoylation Reaction

| Entry | Reagent (eq) | DMAP (eq) | Base (eq) | $\%$ Yield |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Benzoic anhydride (2.00 eq) | 0.05 | Pyridine (5.12 eq) | $56 \%$ |
| 2 | Benzoic anhydride (2.00 eq) | 0.10 | Pyridine $(5.12 \mathrm{eq})$ | $55 \%$ |
| 3 | Benzoyl chloride (2.00 eq) | 0.05 | Pyridine $(5.12 \mathrm{eq})$ | $18 \%$ |
| 4 | Benzoic anhydride (2.00 eq) | 0.10 | $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(5.00 \mathrm{eq})$ | $58 \%$ |
| 5 | Benzoic anhydride (.00 eq) | 0.10 | $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(5.00 \mathrm{eq})$ | $57 \%$ |
| 6 | Benzoic anhydride (3.00 eq) | 0.10 | Pyridine $(5.12 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Et}{ }_{3} \mathrm{~N}(3.00 \mathrm{eq})$ | $83 \%$ |

### 3.3 Objectives

Accessing the carbon framework of the three main fragments of brocazine $F$ and $G$ was focused at the early stage of the project. The stereoselective access of the fragments would be focused once the main carbon frameworks of the fragments were accessed. The attempts that were undertaken to access the carbon framework of the fragments will be discussed in next sub sections.

### 3.4 Efforts Towards Accessing Diene System

Efforts towards accessing the carbon frameworks of diene system will be discussed in this section, structure shown in Scheme 3.3. Accessing these systems with the desired stereochemistry will be discussed in subsection 3.5.


Scheme 3.4: Structure of Diene System

### 3.4.1 Na Catalyzed Reaction

Accessing diene alcohol $\mathbf{3 2}$ was attempted using a synthetic route developed by Sundburg group. 41 TBS enol ether formation of $\mathbf{1 5}$ and $\mathbf{4 9}$ were accomplished with TBSOTf and Et3N to obtain 28 and $\mathbf{5 0}$ in $98 \%$ yields for both Cbz and Boc protected compounds, which were subsequently treated with DMDO to perform a Rubottom oxidation to obtain $\alpha$-hydroxyl ketones $\mathbf{5 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2}$ in $83 \%$ and $70 \%$ yields, respectively. Moreover, the resultant $\alpha$ - hydroxyl carbonyl ketones 51 had the opposite stereochemistry (S configuration) compared to the desired compound (R configuration). Stereochemistry was confirmed by the comparison with proton NMR of $\mathbf{5 1}$ with the published NMR of Sunburg group, where they also have accessed the $S$ configuration. However, at this stage of the project, accessing the carbon framework of the diene alcohol system was considered, therefore, it was decided to continue with the envisioned route. The compounds $\mathbf{5 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2}$ were TBS protected with TBSOTf and $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to obatin 29 and $\mathbf{5 3}$ in $98 \%$ and $85 \%$ yields, respectively. Up to this stage, both Cbz and Boc protected compounds were used in the route and both resulted the desired products with similar yields. However, chemo compatibility issues, concluding degradation with the TBS enol ether formation and Rubttom oxidation with the Boc protected nitrogen were observed. Therefore, it was decided to proceed forward with the Cbz protected compounds. Luche reduction of 29 with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ selectively resulted allylic alcohol $\mathbf{3 0}$ in $99 \%$ yield, followed by the acetylation with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to give $\mathbf{3 1}$ in 94\% yield (Scheme 3.3.1.1).



Scheme 3.4.1.1: Accessing Diene System 31 from Compound 15

According to the Sunburg's procedure, the elimination of the acetate and the benzoyl groups to access diene system has been achieved using sodium amalgam facilitated reaction. Sodium amalgam needs to be freshly prepared and handling mercury requires special safety precautions. Therefore, we attempted the reaction using Na (s) and Na -naphthalene instead of $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{Hg}$. However, the Na catalyzed elimination of the acetate and the benzoyl group using Na (s) and Na -naphthalene resulted the degradation of compound 31. (Scheme 3.3.1.2). These different results could be due to the different strengths of the Na present in $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{Hg}, \mathrm{Na}$ (s), and Na -naphthalene. $\mathrm{In} \mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{Hg}, \mathrm{Na}$ has better handling properties and it allows Na to be relatively less active compared to that of pure $\mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{s})$ and $\mathrm{Na}-\mathrm{Naphthalene}$. This could result the degradation of $\mathbf{3 1}$ when $\mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{s})$ and $\mathrm{Na}-$ naphthalene were used instead of $\mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{Hg}$. Therefore, milder conditions to introduce diene system needed to be investigated.



Scheme 3.4.1.2: Accessing Diene System 32 from Compound 31

### 3.4.2 Lithium/Halogen Exchange Reaction

With the failed Na-catalyzed reaction, it was envisioned to use a milder conditions of lithium/halogen exchange facilitated formation of diene to access $\mathbf{3 2}$ from 54. It was hypothesized that the compound $\mathbf{5 4}$ upon lithium/halogen exchange with $n \mathrm{BuLi}$ would afford $\mathbf{5 5}$, and would subsequently undergo the elimination of the acetate to result diene $\mathbf{3 2}$ in an internal E2' like reaction (Scheme 3.3.2.1).


Scheme 3.4.2.1: Lithium/ Halogen Exchange Reaction to Access the Diene System

To investigate the synthetic feasibility of the route, it was decided to attempt the proposed lithium/halogen reaction facilitated diene formation with a simpler model system, lacking the OTBS group. Compound 56 was obtained by the acetylation of compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ in $92 \%$ yield, followed by the Luche reduction conditions to access allylic alcohol 57 in $99 \%$ yield. 37 Then the
bromination of $\mathbf{5 7}$ was performed with Appel reaction conditions to access $\mathbf{5 8}$ in $\mathbf{7 8 \%}$ yield. 44 Lithium/halogen exchange is usually performed with either $n-\mathrm{BuLi}$ or $t$-BuLi. Lithium/halogen exchange was attempted by treating compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ with $n \mathrm{BuLi}$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, the reaction was unsuccessful with $85 \%$ of recovered starting material (Scheme 3.3.2.2). The could be mainly due to the unfavorable exchange of the halide with the $n$-Butyl group. Attempts with $t$-BuLi was not undertaken.



Scheme 3.4.2.2: Accessing Diene System 59 from compound 14

### 3.4.3 Comin's Reagent

Comin's reagent can be used to convert carbonyl compounds into triflate enolates, and the triflate group can subsequently reductively be eliminated to access the corresponding alkene. 24,26 Therefore, it was envisioned to use the Comin's reagent on ketone $\mathbf{6 0}$ to access the triflate enolate 61 and the subsequent reductive elimination of the triflate group to access the diene 32 (Scheme 3.3.3.1).


Scheme 3.4.3.1: Comin's Reaction to Access the Diene System

Treating 56 with TBSOTf and Et3N afforded TBS enol ether 62 in $98 \%$ yield. Subsequent treatment with DMDO promoted a Rubottom oxidation to obtain compound $\mathbf{6 3}$ in $85 \%$ yield. 41 Protection of the free alcohol of $\mathbf{6 3}$ with TBSOTf and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}^{\mathrm{N}}$ was performed to access $\mathbf{6 4}$ in $99 \%$ yield. Refluxing 64 under Zn -catalyzed conditions afforded acetate elimination and rearrangement to 60 in $71 \%$ yield. Subjecting 60 to Comins' triflation conditions ( $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}$ ) gave access to $\mathbf{6 1}$ in $60 \%$ yield. Treating 61 with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ promoted the triflate removal with reductive elimination to access diene $\mathbf{3 2}$ in $42 \%$ yield. (Scheme 3.3.3.2).37, 39 Stereochemistry of the diene $\mathbf{3 2}$ was confirmed with the direct comparison of the NMRs of the same compound published by Sunburg group. 41 With this route, the carbon framework of the diene system 32 has been successfully accessed.




Scheme 3.4.3.2: Accessing Diene System 32 from Compound 56 Via Comin's Reagent

### 3.5 Efforts Towards Accessing Diol System and Allylic Alcohol System

Efforts towards accessing the carbon frameworks of diol and allylic alcohol systems will be discussed in this section, structures shown in Scheme 3.4. Accessing these systems with the desired stereochemistry will be discussed in subsection 3.5.



Scheme 3.5: Structures of Diol System and Allylic Alcohol System

### 3.5.1 Wharton Rearrangement and Allylic Oxidation

It was envisioned that accessing allylic alcohol $\mathbf{6 6}$ could come from a synthetic route consists of Wharton rearrangement ( $\mathbf{1 6}$ to $\mathbf{6 5}$ ) and allylic oxidation reactions ( $\mathbf{6 5}$ to $\mathbf{6 6}$ ). In this route, transfused bicycle 16 would be accessed first and the northern alcohol group, highlighted in red, would be accessed via Wharton rearrangement reaction. Then the southern alcohol group, highlighted in blue, was envisioned to be introduced via an allylic oxidation reaction, as shown in scheme 3.4.1.1.


Scheme 3.5.1.1: Envisioned Route to Access the Diol 66 with Wharton Rearrangement and Allylic Oxidation

Pd -catalyzed deoxygenation of $\mathbf{1 5}$ was performed with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, tribenzylphosphene, Et 3 N , and $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ to yield trans-fused $6: 5$ bicycle $\mathbf{1 6}$ in $90 \%$ yield. 40 Epoxidation of $\mathbf{1 6}$ with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and NaOH afforded epoxy ketone 67 in $67 \%$ yield, whose stereochemistry was not determined.

Wharton rearrangement conditions gave access to $\mathbf{6 5}$ in $20 \%$ yield from 67. The highest yield reported for the Wharton rearrangement of the cis $6: 5$ bicycle was $56 \% .26$ However, the Wharton rearrangement of trans 6:5 bicycle system resulted a lower yield of $20 \%$. This could be due to the difference in the ring conformations of cis (puckered) and trans (flat) systems, making the reagents to access the reaction site of the molecule in different efficiencies. DMP oxidation upon the allylic alcohol in $\mathbf{6 5}$ afforded enone 70 in $92 \%$ yield. 39 As typical Riley oxidation conditions with $\mathrm{SeO}_{2}$ did not work for enone systems due to the electrophilic nature of enone double bond, literature reported similar allylic oxidation procedures were attempted. Guerra and coworkers have developed an allylic oxidation protocol of an enone with a Cu -Al-Ox catalyst, in which enone 71 was oxidized to allylic alcohol 72 in $57 \% .45$ Yoshioka has developed an allylic oxidation of an enone using methanolic KOH with air as the termind odidant, in which enone 74 was oxidized to 75 in $70 \%$ yield. 46 However, none of these procedures resulted the desired product upon enone 70 (Scheme 3.4.1.2). This could be mostly due to the nature of the trans fused ring system with many functionalities preventing the allylic oxidation of compound $\mathbf{7 0}$.




Scheme 3.5.1.2: Efforts Towards Accessing Compound $\mathbf{7 3}$ from compound $\mathbf{1 5}$

### 3.5.2 Rubottom Oxidation and Wharton Rearrangement

With the failed allylic oxidation, it was thought to reverse the alcohol installation; southern alcohol (blue) first, with a Rubottom oxidation of $\mathbf{1 6}$ to access $\mathbf{7 4}$. Then the northern alcohol; red would be introduced with Wharton rearrangement conditions to access diol 66 (Scheme 3.4.2.1).


Scheme 3.5.2.1: Envisioned Route to Access the Diol 66 with Rubottom Oxidation and Wharton Rearrangement

Trans fused $6: 5$ bicycle 16 was converted to TBS enol ether 75 in $99 \%$ yield, followed by a Rubottom oxidation with $m$ CPBA to give 74 in $40 \%$ yield. 47 Stereochemistry of the $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone was not investigated as the main objective of the project at this stage to access the carbon framework of the diol system. However, it was envisioned to investigate the stereochemistry of all the compounds once a reliable route to access the diol system was established. Epoxidation of 74 with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and 6 M NaOH afforded epoxy ketone 76 in $75 \%$ yield. 39 Although, the Wharton rearrangement of 76 with $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was attempted using different bases ( KOH and $t$-BuOK) and different temperatures to obtain the desired product 66, it only resulted the hydrazone intermediate, as shown in scheme 3.13.48, 49 This could be due the interference of the sourthern alcohol group of 76 with the formed epoxy hydrazone intermediate preventing the rearrangement reaction. Therefore, to prevent any possible interference with the hydrazine, it was decided to TBS protect the lower alcohol group before attempting the Wharton rearrangement (Scheme 3.4.2.2).




Scheme 3.5.2.2: Accessing Diol System 66 Using Wharton Rearrangement

However, at this stage, another procedure to access $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone 74 was needed to be investigated as the Rubottom oxidation procedure with $m \mathrm{CPBA}$ on compound 16 resulted in reproducibility issues. Therefore, the deoxygenation of Rubottom oxidized compound 29 was performed to access 77 in $90 \%$ yield. 40 The epoxidation of 77 with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, and NaOH resulted epoxy ketone 78 in $80 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.4.2.3), and the stereochemistry of the epoxide was not determined. 39



Scheme 3.5.2.3: Accessing Diol System 79 Using Wharton Rearrangement

Optimization of Wharton rearrangement of $\mathbf{7 8}$ needed to be undertaken as it only resulted the hydrazone intermediate (Table 3.4.2.1). It was attempted to improve the yield by changing the equivalents of formic acid $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right)$ added (entry 1-4). However, it only resulted the hydrazone intermediate at different temperatures screened. Then, it was decided to use a base instead of an acid for the rearrangement of the hydrazone. Although different bases such as $t$ - BuOK and KOH were used in the reaction to facilitate the rearrangement, it only resulted the hydrazone intermediate at different temperatures tested (entry 5-6) After extensive efforts, product 79 was obtained in trace amounts when $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (5 eq) and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ (3 eq) were used at reflux
conditions (entry 7). 39 However, another route to access diol system was needed as it was impossible perform multistep total synthesis with trace amount of material.

Table 3.5.2.1: Optimization of Wharton Rearrangement

| Entry | Reagents | Acid/Base | Solvent | Temp. | \%Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(1 \mathrm{eq})$ | DCM | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 2 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | DCM | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 3 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | MeOH | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 4 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(3 \mathrm{eq})$ | DCM | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 5 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \mathrm{eq})$ | $t$-BuOK (1.5 eq) | DCM | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 6 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{KOH}(4 \mathrm{eq})$ | MeOH | Zero-RT-reflux | Hydrazone |
| 7 | $\mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{eq})$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(3 \mathrm{eq})$ | DCM | Zero-RT-reflux | Trace <br> amount of <br> product |

### 3.5.3 Mislow-Evans Reaction

A Mislow-Evans reaction can be used to access allylic alcohols from allylic sulfoxides in [2,3] sigmatropic rearrangement.50 It was envisioned that addition of $\mathbf{8 0}$ would access $\mathbf{8 1}$, which would then primed to undergo the Mislow-Evans rearrangement to $\mathbf{8 2}$ (Scheme 3.4.3.1).


Scheme 3.5.3.1: Mislow-Evans Reaction to Access the Diol 82

Luche reduction of enone 77 was accomplished to obtain allylic alcohol 83 in $98 \%$ yield, followed by the mesylation to access 84 in $71 \%$ yield. Accessing the thiophenol 80 from 84 with thiophenol,
$\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, and TBAI, was unsuccessful, even under reflux conditions (Scheme 3.4.3.2).50 Therefore, accessing the thiophenol $\mathbf{8 6}$ from compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ via a brominated intermediate was envisioned. However, the bromination of compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ using Appel reaction was unsuccessful with the $\mathbf{9 8 \%}$ recovery of the starting material. This could be due to the ring conformation of $6: 5$ trans-fused system or the steric interference of the adjacent OTBS group making the reaction not feasible.


Scheme 3.5.3.2: Efforts Towards Accessing Diol System 82 with Mislaw-Evans Reaction

### 3.5.4 Using $S_{N} 2$ ' Reaction

Saunders and coworkers have discussed the use of LiOAc and HMPT for an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{\prime}$ ' type acetate rearrangement to convert mesylate 87 to 88 ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ ) and $\mathbf{8 9}$ ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N} 2}{ }^{\prime}$ ) (Scheme 3.4.4.1).51 Therefore, it was envisioned to attempt this $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}$ 2 reaction conditions on the compound $\mathbf{8 4}$ to access 91. However, this procedure was unsuccessful upon system $\mathbf{8 4}$ to access 91 and even 90, and gave full recovery of the starting material. This could be due to the ring conformation of $\mathbf{8 4}$ and the functionalities around making the reaction sterically not feasible.



Scheme 3.5.4.1: Efforts Towards Accessing Compound 91 Using $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{\prime}$ ' Reaction

### 3.5.5 Grieco Conditions

Grieco reaction is very similar to Mislow-Evans reaction as they both undergo [2,3] sigmatropic rearrangement to perform allylic alcohol rearrangements. Therefore, it was envisioned to use Grieco conditions to access selenide 92 and subsequent rearrangement via the oxidized intermediate 93 to access the diol 94 (Scheme 3.4.5.1).


Scheme 3.5.5.1: Grieco Conditions to Access the Diol System 94

To test the feasibility of the route, it was decided to attempt the procedure in a simpler model system 95, lacking the OTBS group. Subjecting 95 to Grieco reaction conditions under reflux afforded allylic selenide $\mathbf{9 6}$ in $71 \%$ yield, with $20 \%$ of recovered starting material. The $m$ CPBA oxidation facilitated the sigmatropic rearrangement of the selenide was performed to obtain 97 in
$74 \%$ yield. Since the reaction worked successfully with the model system, it was decided to attempt the reaction in the actual system $\mathbf{8 3}$. Grieco condition of compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ resulted allylic selenide $\mathbf{9 8}$ in $71 \%$ yield, followed by the $m$ CPBA oxidation facilitated sigmatropic rearrangement of selenide group was performed to obtain compound 99 in $78 \%$ yield. DMP oxidation of diol 99 gave access to enone 100 in $92 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.4.5.2).52 With this route, the main carbon frameworks of diol system $\mathbf{9 9}$ and the enone system $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ have been successfully accessed.




Scheme 3.5.5.2: Accessing Diol System 99 Using Grieco Conditions

### 3.6 Accessing the Main Fragments with Desired Stereochemistry

The carbon frameworks of all three fragments of brocazine $F$ and $G$ have been successfully accessed. However, in order to synthesize brocazine F and G, these three groups needed to be accessed with desired stereocenters. The desired stereochemistry of the southern alcohol group; blue, needs to be accessed first, and the northern alcohol group; red, needs to be accessed next (Scheme 3.5.1.1).

Accessed Fragments of Brocazine $E$ and $G$



Scheme 3.6.1: The fragments that have been Accessed and Envisioned to be Accessed

### 3.6.1 Diol System and Enone System

Treatment of $\mathbf{2 8}$ with DMDO and $m$ CPBA provided two different compounds. DMDO has been shown to afford 51, and we propose $m \mathrm{CPBA}$ gives access to the epimer about this alcohol, 12, accessed in $75 \%$ yield. Stereochemistry of the newly introduced alcohol was confirmed by comparing the proton NMRs of DMDO oxidation product 51 with the $m$ CPBA oxidation product 12, as well with 2D NMR analysis. Coupling constant of the $\mathrm{Hx}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\mathrm{Hy}_{\mathrm{y}}$ in $\mathbf{1 2}$ is 24 Hz , the coupling
constant of the $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\mathrm{Hy}_{\mathrm{y}}$ in $\mathbf{5 1}$ is 12 Hz . This indicates that the $\mathrm{Hx}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\mathrm{Hy}_{\mathrm{y}}$ are facing the opposite direction (trans) in 12, whereas $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\mathrm{Hy}_{\mathrm{y}}$ are facing the same direction (cis) in 51 (Scheme 3.5.1.2). These data supported that the obtained $\alpha$-hydroxy ketone with $m$ CPBA reaction possessed the desired stereochemistry ( R configuration).


12


Scheme 3.6.1.1: Rubottom Oxidation to Access $\alpha$-Hyroxy Ketone and NMR Characterization to Determine the Stereochemistry

Free alcohol group of $\mathbf{7}$ was TBS protected with TBSOTf and Et3N to obtain $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ in $99 \%$ yield, subsequent Pd-catalyzed deoxygenation afforded trans-fused bicycle 105 in $82 \%$ yield. 40,41 Luche reduction of enone $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ at room temperature produced the allylic alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ in $\mathbf{9 9 \%}$ yield, the mixture of two stereoisomers were carried forward. Treatment of Grieco conditions upon 106 resulted in allylic selenides 107 and 108 in $90 \%$ yield (dr- 9:4). The $m$ CPBA oxidation facilitated sigmatropic rearrangement of selenide group to diols 101 and $\mathbf{1 0 9}, 85 \%$ yield for both compounds.

Oxidation of diol $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ resulted in enone $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ in $92 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.5.1.3).52




Scheme 3.6.1.2: Accessing the Diol 101 and enone 102 with Desired Stereochemistry

The stereochemistry of the diols $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ were determined via the comparison of the coupling constants between the $\mathrm{H}_{u}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{z}$. Analysis of the coupling constants between $\mathrm{H}_{u}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{z}$ in $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ and 109 revealed $\mathrm{J}=24 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 12 Hz , respectively (Scheme 3.5.1.4). From this, it can be concluded that $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ is the R configuration and $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ is S configuration with respect to the northern alcohol group. With this route, the diol $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ and the enone $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ have been successfully accessed with the desired stereocenters.


Scheme 3.6.1.3: NMR Characterization to Determined the Stereochemistry of Diols 101 and 109

### 3.6.2 Diene System

The desired stereoisomer of the diene $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ was accessed following a route consisting of Comins's reagent. Zn -catalyzed elimination of the benzoyl group of compound $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ under reflux conditions was performed to access compound $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ in $\mathbf{7 4 \%}$ yield. 37 Comins' reaction of compound $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ converted the carbonyl group of $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ to a triflate enol ether $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ in $62 \%$ yield. The reductive elimination of the triflate group of $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ with a $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyzed reaction at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ resulted the diene $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ in $61 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.5.2.1). 39 with this route, the diene system $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ has been accessed with the desired stereochemistry.



Scheme 3.6.2.1: Accessing Diene System 103 with Desired Stereochemistry

### 3.7 Investigations into Cbz Deprotection

At this stage, all three fragments of brocazine F and G, with the desired stereochemistry installed has been successfully achieved. Next step of the project is to couple and cyclize the respective fragments to access the DKP cores of brocazine F and G. For this, Cbz deprotection to access the free amine and the saponification to access the free carboxylic acid needs to be performed. Saponification is a simple and straightforward reaction, and it was assumed that it would work well in our systems as they do not have any functionalities intolerable to basic conditions.

However, Cbz deprotection in the presence of enone/ allylic alcohol is challenging, as the double bond can also be reduced concurrent to Cbz deprotection. Therefore, Cbz deprotection conditions suitable for systems containing enone/ allylic alcohol were investigated using model systems.

Typical conditions of Cbz deprotection with $\mathrm{H}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ under high pressure cannot be used for the systems containing double bonds as they can also get reduced along with the Cbz deprotection. Therefore, a literature precedent Cbz deprotection using in situ generation of $\mathrm{H}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ was attempted with compound $\mathbf{1 5}$ and $\mathbf{1 6}$ using $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{SiH} .39,40$ However, the desired products were not isolated and the fully reduced products $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ were obtained, respectively. It was hypothesized that the enone system could be making the double bond more electrophilic, resulting these undesired products. Therefore, compound $\mathbf{1 5}$ was reduced using Luche reduction conditions to obtain compound $\mathbf{1 1 6}$ in $97 \%$ yield, and Cbz deprotection was attempted. However, the reaction was unsuccessful with the fully recovered starting material 116. At this point, it was hypothesized that the free alcohol group could be chelating the Pd-catalyst. Therefore, TBS protection of compound 118 was performed to obtain 119 in $98 \%$ yield, and the Cbz deprotection was performed to successfully obtain amine 120 in $70 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.6.1).


16

114





Scheme 3.7.1: Investigations into Cbz Deprotection

### 3.8 Investigations into Analog Synthesis

It was envisioned to use compound $\mathbf{9 9}$ for analog synthesis as it can be used to test the feasibility of Cbz deprotection procedure and the saponification in more similar systems to the main fragments of brocazines. Furthermore, this could also be used to access an analog of brocazine family. First, TBS protection of compound $\mathbf{9 9}$ was performed to access $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ in $\mathbf{9 8 \%}$ yield. 39 Saponification and Cbz deprotection of compound $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ separately gave carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ and amine $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ in $98 \%$ and $52 \%$ yields, respectively. Coupling of $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ with BOPCl gave compound $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ in $69 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.7.1).39 Although the aminolysis of $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ was attempted, purification was challenging as the scale of the reaction was very low. Therefore, it was decided to mainly focus on the actual system with desired stereochemistry to access the brocazine natural products and revisit the DKP analog synthesis later in the project.

99


Scheme 3.8.1: Investigations into Analog Synthesis

### 3.9 Investigations into Disulfide Linkage Incorporation

Investigations into disulfide linkage incorporation into DPK systems are crucial as both brocazine F and $G$ contains a disulfide linkage in their central cores. Even though there are several literature precedencies of procedures for disulfide incorporation into DKP systems, they are well reported to be difficult and requires technical expertise and practice. Therefore, it was decided to use a simpler model system to get the required expertise. L-proline was subjected to a microwave assisted reaction to obtain DKP model system $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ in $65 \%$ yield. 53 Treatment of $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ with KHMDS
and $\mathrm{S}_{8}$ resulted the oligosulfide $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ in $62 \%$ yield. 37 Subjecting oligosulfide $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ to conditions of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{KI}_{3}$ did not result the desired product 128. Therefore, it was needed to further confirm the formation of the compound $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ by checking the activity of KHMDS on compound 126. It was decided to use $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and MeI instead of $\mathrm{S}_{8}$ and incorporate deuterium and methyl groups to the compound 126, respectively. If the reaction was successful, the desired products formation should be clearly visible in ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR due to the disappearance of the deuterated atoms (with $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) and the appearance of the methyl peaks (with MeI) in the NMRs. With this, it can also be confirmed the feasibility of the formation of $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ when S 8 was used due to the similarities of the reactions. Compound $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ was treated with KHMDS, followed by the subsequent addition of $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to access compound $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ in $68 \%$ yield. Compound 126 was treated with KHMDS, followed by the subsequent addition of MeI to access compound $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ in $69 \%$ yield. These results showed that the treatment of $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ with $\mathrm{S}_{8}$ and KHMDS should also have resulted the desired oligosulfide 127. Then, it was needed to confirm the reduction of the $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$. To explore this, compound $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ was reduced with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, followed by MeI to access thiomethylate 131 in $64 \%$ yield. 54 With this results, further confirmation of $\mathbf{1 2 7}$ was achieved. Then the disulfide linkage formation with $\mathrm{KI}_{3}$ was attempted again, and it was still not successful. Therefore, it was decided to use $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ instead of $\mathrm{KI}_{3}$ for the disulfide incorporation reaction. 37 However, the reaction was still not successful resulting the dimerized DKP product. Therefore, it was envisioned to use very dilute conditions $(0.001 \mathrm{M})$ when introducing $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ to the reaction to prevent the dimerization reaction. Then the reaction was successful and the desired product $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ was accessed in $43 \%$ yield (Scheme 3.8.1).39 With this, a reliable and reproducible procedure to introduce disulfide linkage into DKP cores, which can be used in brocazine DKP cores has been successfully optimized.





Scheme 3.9.1: Investigations into Disulfide Linkage Incorporation

### 3.10 Accessing the DKP Core of Brocazine F

Investigations into accessing the DKP core of brocazine F will be discussed in this section. According to the previous studies (section 3.6) the free alcohol group of $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ needed be protected as it can interfere with the Cbz deprotection reaction. Moreover, the enone $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ cannot be directly used for the Cbz deprotection as it can reduce the enone double bond concurrent to Cbz deprotection. Therefore, it was decided to TBS and acetyl protect the alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ separately to access $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ and 135, respectively, and couple them together to access the DKP core 137. Then the acetyl group can be selectively deprotected to access $\mathbf{1 3 9}$, and the free alcohol can be oxidized to
access the desired enone system 140. Brocazine F can then be accessed after the deprotection of all the protecting groups (Scheme 3.9.1).



Scheme 3.10.1: Envisioned route to Access Brocazine F

Treatment of $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ with TBSOTf gave access to $\mathbf{1 3 2}$ in $92 \%$ yield, followed by the saponification with 2 M KOH at $45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to access the carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ in $87 \% .39$ Acetylation of $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ was performed with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to obtain compound 134 in $88 \%$ yield, followed by the Cbz deprotection with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}$, and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{SiH}^{\mathrm{SiH}}$ to access amine 135 in $56 \%$ yield. 38 Coupling of the acid $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ and the amine $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ gave access to $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ in 23\% yield (Scheme 3.9.2). The lower yield of the coupling reaction could be due to the steric effects caused by the functionalities and the ring conformation of the reactants. The investigations into the optimization of the reaction yield are currently underway. Aminolysis of $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ was performed in very low scale ( 9 mg ), to access the DKP 137. However, further purification of $\mathbf{1 3 7}$ is needed for full characterization.




135
Scheme 3.10.2: Accessing the DKP core of Brocazine F

## Chapter 4 - Future Work and Conclusion

Brocazine F and G are natural products bearing a disulfide diketopiperazine core that was isolated by Meng et al in 2014 and 2016 from an endophytic fungus derived from the marine mangrove plant Avicennia marina named Penicillium brocae MA-231. Due to their potent biological activities and the intriguing polycyclic core structure, our laboratory devised a total synthesis route to access this family. We also envisioned on a new way of accessing small molecule screening libraries by derivatizing the intermediates of the total synthesis routes of these natural products. This could allow the access of complex and diverse small molecule libraries which could potentially have diverse biological activities due to non-natural synthetic route that is being developed. Therefore, in this dissertation a reliable and reproducible route to access the brocazine family of diketopiperazine (DKP) natural products, from which the intermediates can be amendable for chemical derivatization for complex screening library construction was discussed.

Efforts towards the total synthesis of the brocazine family started from Cbz-L-tyrosine/ Boc-Ltyrosine and its transformation into the 6:5 spiral ring 13/48 in $23 \%$ and $24 \%$ yields, respectively. After the extensive efforts to optimize the yield of the reaction using polymer assisted reaction conditions and using various temperature/solvent conditions, the reaction yield was optimized to $45 \%$. Treating 13 and $\mathbf{4 8}$ with 3 M KOH at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ promoted the rearrangement to obtain $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ in $90 \%$ and $80 \%$ yields, respectively. Accessing $15(\mathrm{Cbz})$ and 49 (Boc) were done by treating the tertiary alcohol $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ with benzoic anhydride, DMAP, and pyridine at reflux conditions to afford the desired products in $55 \%$ and $56 \%$ yields, respectively. The optimization of the benzoylation reaction was attempted by using different reagents (benzoic chloride/ benzoic anhydride), different bases, and different equivalences of bases/DMAP/ reagents. The reaction
yield was optimized to $83 \%$ when benzoic anhydride ( 3 eq ), DMAP ( 0.1 eq ), pyridine ( 5.12 eq ), and $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ (3 eq) were used under reflux conditions (Scheme 4.1).



Scheme 4.1: Accessing Benzylated Compounds 15 and 49

TBS enol ether formation of $\mathbf{1 5}$ and $\mathbf{4 9}$ were performed with TBSOTf and Et3N to obtain $\mathbf{2 8}$ and 50 in $98 \%$ yields in both Cbz and Boc protected compounds, which were subsequently treated with DMDO to perform a Rubottom oxidation to obtain $\alpha$-hydroxyl ketones $\mathbf{5 1}$ and $\mathbf{5 2}$ in $83 \%$ and $\mathbf{7 0 \%}$ yields, respectively. Moreover, the resultant $\alpha$ - hydroxyl carbonyl ketones $\mathbf{5 1}$ had the opposite stereochemistry (S configuration) compared to the desired compound (R configuration) (Scheme 4.2). At this stage, the Boc protected compound resulted degradation issues with TBS enol ether formation and Rubottom oxidation reactions. Therefore, it was decided to proceed forward only with the Cbz protected compounds.



51; R= Cbz; 83\%
52; R=Boc; 70\%
29; R=Cbz; 98\%
53; R= Boc; 98\%

Scheme 4.2: Accessing $\alpha$-hydroxyl ketones 29 and 53

Extensive efforts towards accessing the diene $\mathbf{3 2}$ from the TBS protected $\alpha$-hydroxyl ketone 29 was taken by using Na-catalyzed reaction and lithium-halogen exchange reaction. However, none of these efforts were successful, resulting either the degraded product or the starting material 29. Finally, it was decided to attempt the Comin's reagent facilitated triflate enolate formation and the subsequent triflate removal to access the diene 32. Comins' reaction conditions on $\mathbf{6 0}$ gave access to triflate 61 in $60 \%$ yield, followed by the elimination of the triflate group by Pd-catalyzed reaction with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, and $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to access diene 32 in $42 \%$ yield. With this approach, we were able to successfully access the carbon framework of the diene $\mathbf{3 2}$ (Scheme 4.3).




Scheme 4.3: Accessing the Carbon Framework of Diene 32

Accessing the main carbon framework of the diol system was first attempted with route consists of Wharton rearrangement and allylic oxidation reactions. Wharton rearrangement conditions of 67 gave access to $\mathbf{6 5}$ in $20 \%$ yield, followed by the DMP oxidation to afford enone 70 in $92 \%$ yield. However, the attempts for the allylic oxidation of enone $\mathbf{7 0}$ by following literature reported procedures such as using methanolic KOH and $\mathrm{Cu}-\mathrm{Al}-\mathrm{Ox}$ catalyst were unsuccessful resulting degraded product and the starting material, respectively. With the failed allylic oxidation, it was envisioned to reverse the alcohol installation by using Rubottom oxidation followed by Wharton rearrangement. The deoxygenation of Rubottom oxidized compound $\mathbf{2 9}$ was performed to access 77 in $90 \%$ yield, followed by the epoxidation resulted epoxy ketone 78 in $80 \%$ yield. However, the Wharton rearrangement of $\mathbf{7 8}$ mainly returned the hydrazone intermediate with trace amount of product even after the extensive efforts to optimize the yield. Therefore, the investigations into another approaches to introduce the diol system were attempted. It was envisioned to attempt Mislow-Evans reaction to access the diol 82. Accessing the thiophenol 80 from 84 with thiophenol, $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, and TBAI, was unsuccessful even under reflux conditions. Therefore, accessing the
thiophenol 86 from compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ via a brominated intermediate was attempted. However, the bromination of compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ using an Appel reaction was unsuccessful with the $98 \%$ recovery of the starting material. With the unsuccessful Mislow-Evans reaction, it was envisioned to attempt a $\mathrm{SN}_{\mathrm{N}}{ }^{\prime}$ reaction with LiOAc and HMPT on the mesylate $\mathbf{8 4}$ to access diol 91 . However, this procedure was unsuccessful with the full recovery of the starting material.

Finally, it was envisioned to attempt Grieco conditions and subsequent rearrangement facilitated access of the diol $\mathbf{9 4}$. Grieco condition of allylic alcohol $\mathbf{8 3}$ resulted allylic selenide $\mathbf{9 8}$ in $\mathbf{7 1 \%}$ yield, followed by the $m$ CPBA oxidation facilitated sigmatropic rearrangement of selenide group was performed to obtain compound 99 in $78 \%$ yield. DMP oxidation of diol $\mathbf{9 9}$ gave access to enone $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ in $\mathbf{9 2 \%}$ yield. With this, we have successfully accessed the main carbon frameworks of diol 99 and the enone 100 (Scheme 4.4).


Scheme 4.4: Accessing the Carbon Framework of Diol 99 and Enone 100

We have successfully accessed the carbon framework of all fragments of brocazine F and G . However, these fragments needed to be accessed with desired sterocenters. The desired stereochemistry of the sorthern alcohol was obtained when $m$ CPBA was used rather than DMDO as the oxidant for the Rubottom oxidation reaction. Deoxygenation of TBS protected Rubottom
oxidation product $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ was performed to access trans-fused bicycle 105 in $82 \%$ yield, followed by the Luche reduction to access the allylic alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ in $99 \%$ yield. The Grieco conditions of the mixture of two distereomers $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ resulted allylic selenides $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 8}$ with the overall yield of 90\% (dr- 9:4). The $m$ CPBA oxidation facilitated sigmatropic rearrangement of selenide group gave access to the diols $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ in the highest yield of $85 \%$ for both compounds. The oxidation of diol $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ resulted enone $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ in $92 \%$ yield. The desired stereoisomer of the diene $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ was accessed following a route consists of Comins's reagent. Comins' reaction of compound $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ resulted triflate enol ether $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ in $62 \%$ yield, followed by the elimination of the triflate group of $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ with a $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ catalyzed reaction at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ resulted the diene 103 in $61 \%$ yield. At this stage, we have successfully accessed all the fragments of brocazine F and G with desired stereochemistry. In the next stage, coupling of the fragments was needed to be performed to access the desired DKP cores of brocazine F and G (Scheme 4.5).






Scheme 4.5: Accessing the Fragments of Brocazine F and G with Desired Stereochemistry

Investigations into the Cbz deprotection showed that the presence of enone or free alcohol groups interfere with the Cbz deprotection reaction conditions. Therefore, all the free alcohol groups needed to be protected before performing the Cbz deprotection. It was decided to TBS and acetyl protect the alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ separately to access $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 3 5}$, respectively, and coupled them together with BOPCl to access $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ in $23 \%$ yield. The investigations into the optimization of the reaction yield is currently underway. Aminolysis of $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ was attempted in 9 mg scale and the desired DKP 137 was obtained. However, further purification of the compound is needed in order to fully confirm the presence of the desired DKP 137 (Scheme 4.6).



135

Scheme 4.6: Accessing the DKP core of Brocazine F

In future work, disulfide incorporation to the DKP core of $\mathbf{1 3 7}$ needs to be performed to access the thiodiketopiperazine 141. The acetate group of the DKP 137 needs be deprotected to access 139 and the free alcohol group can be selectively oxidized to access the desired enone system $\mathbf{1 4 0}$.

Finally, brocazine F can then be accessed after the deprotection of all the protecting groups (Scheme 4.7).



Scheme 4.7: Proposed Route to Access Brocazine F

Coupling of carboxylic acid 133 with amine 141 to obtain 142, followed by the aminolysis will be performed to access the DKP core of brocazine G. Disulfide incorporation to the DKP core of $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ will be performed to access the thiodiketopiperazine 144 . Finally, brocazine F can then be accessed after the deprotection of all the protecting groups (Scheme 4.8).



Scheme 4.8: Proposed Route to Access Brocazine G

## Chapter 5-References

1. Demain, A. L.; Fang, A., The Natural Functions of Secondary Metabolites. In History of Modern Biotechnology I, Fiechter, A., Ed. Springer Berlin Heidelberg: Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000; pp 1-39.
2. Isah, T., Stress and defense responses in plant secondary metabolites production. Biological research 2019, 52 (1), 39-39.
3. Martín, J. F.; Casqueiro, J.; Liras, P., Secretion systems for secondary metabolites: how producer cells send out messages of intercellular communication. Current Opinion in Microbiology 2005, 8 (3), 282-293.
4. Li, J. W. H.; Vederas, J. C., Drug Discovery and Natural Products: End of an Era or an Endless Frontier? Science 2009, 325 (5937), 161.
5. Firn, R. D.; Jones, C. G., The evolution of secondary metabolism - a unifying model. Molecular Microbiology 2000, 37 (5), 989-994.
6. Newman, D. J.; Cragg, G. M., Natural Products as Sources of New Drugs from 1981 to 2014. Journal of Natural Products 2016, 79 (3), 629-661.
7. Yun, H.; Chou, T.-C.; Dong, H.; Tian, Y.; Li, Y.-m.; Danishefsky, S. J., Total Synthesis as a Resource in Drug Discovery: The First In Vivo Evaluation of Panaxytriol and Its Derivatives. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 2005, 70 (25), 10375-10380.
8. Gunasekera, S. P.; Li, Y.; Ratnayake, R.; Luo, D.; Lo, J.; Reibenspies, J. H.; Xu, Z.; Clare-Salzler, M. J.; Ye, T.; Paul, V. J.; Luesch, H., Discovery, Total Synthesis and Key Structural Elements for the Immunosuppressive Activity of Cocosolide, a Symmetrical Glycosylated

Macrolide Dimer from Marine Cyanobacteria. Chemistry - A European Journal 2016, 22 (24), 8158-8166.
9. Kawano, S.; Ito, K.; Yahata, K.; Kira, K.; Abe, T.; Akagi, T.; Asano, M.; Iso, K.; Sato, Y.; Matsuura, F.; Ohashi, I.; Matsumoto, Y.; Isomura, M.; Sasaki, T.; Fukuyama, T.; Miyashita, Y.; Kaburagi, Y.; Yokoi, A.; Asano, O.; Owa, T.; Kishi, Y., A landmark in drug discovery based on complex natural product synthesis. Scientific Reports 2019, 9 (1), 8656.
10. Butler, M. S., The Role of Natural Product Chemistry in Drug Discovery. Journal of Natural Products 2006, 69 (1), 172-172.
11. Dandapani, S.; Rosse, G.; Southall, N.; Salvino, J. M.; Thomas, C. J., Selecting, Acquiring, and Using Small Molecule Libraries for High-Throughput Screening. Current protocols in chemical biology 2012, 4, 177-191.
12. Shipps, G. W., Jr.; Pryor, K. E.; Xian, J.; Skyler, D. A.; Davidson, E. H.; Rebek, J., Jr., Synthesis and screening of small molecule libraries active in binding to DNA. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 1997, 94 (22), 11833-11838.
13. Patel, P. R.; Sun, H.; Li, S. Q.; Shen, M.; Khan, J.; Thomas, C. J.; Davis, M. I., Identification of potent Yes1 kinase inhibitors using a library screening approach. Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2013, 23 (15), 4398-4403.
14. Tsai, J.; Lee, J. T.; Wang, W.; Zhang, J.; Cho, H.; Mamo, S.; Bremer, R.; Gillette, S.;

Kong, J.; Haass, N. K.; Sproesser, K.; Li, L.; Smalley, K. S. M.; Fong, D.; Zhu, Y.-L.;
Marimuthu, A.; Nguyen, H.; Lam, B.; Liu, J.; Cheung, I.; Rice, J.; Suzuki, Y.; Luu, C.;
Settachatgul, C.; Shellooe, R.; Cantwell, J.; Kim, S.-H.; Schlessinger, J.; Zhang, K. Y. J.; West,
B. L.; Powell, B.; Habets, G.; Zhang, C.; Ibrahim, P. N.; Hirth, P.; Artis, D. R.; Herlyn, M.;

Bollag, G., Discovery of a selective inhibitor of oncogenic B-Raf kinase with potent antimelanoma activity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 2008, 105 (8), 3041.
15. von Ahsen, O.; Bömer, U., High-Throughput Screening for Kinase Inhibitors. ChemBioChem 2005, 6 (3), 481-490.
16. Böttcher, T., From Molecules to Life: Quantifying the Complexity of Chemical and Biological Systems in the Universe. Journal of molecular evolution 2018, 86 (1), 1-10.
17. Dunayevskiy, Y.; Vouros, P.; Carell, T.; Wintner, E. A.; Rebek, J., Characterization of the Complexity of Small-Molecule Libraries by Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry. Analytical Chemistry 1995, 67 (17), 2906-2915.
18. Huigens Iii, R. W.; Morrison, K. C.; Hicklin, R. W.; Flood Jr, T. A.; Richter, M. F.; Hergenrother, P. J., A ring-distortion strategy to construct stereochemically complex and structurally diverse compounds from natural products. Nature Chemistry 2013, 5 (3), 195-202.
19. Kingwell, K., Exploring the third dimension. Nature Reviews Drug Discovery 2009, 8 (12), 931-931.
20. Ghose, A. K.; Viswanadhan, V. N.; Wendoloski, J. J., Prediction of Hydrophobic (Lipophilic) Properties of Small Organic Molecules Using Fragmental Methods: An Analysis of ALOGP and CLOGP Methods. The Journal of Physical Chemistry A 1998, 102 (21), 3762-3772.
21. Rogers, S. A.; Melander, C., Construction and Screening of a 2-Aminoimidazole Library Identifies a Small Molecule Capable of Inhibiting and Dispersing Bacterial Biofilms across Order, Class, and Phylum. Angewandte Chemie International Edition 2008, 47 (28), 5229-5231.
22. Liu, S.; Scotti, J. S.; Kozmin, S. A., Emulating the Logic of Monoterpenoid Alkaloid Biogenesis to Access a Skeletally Diverse Chemical Library. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 2013, 78 (17), 8645-8654.
23. Lee, H.; Suzuki, M.; Cui, J.; Kozmin, S. A., Synthesis of an Azide-Tagged Library of 2,3-Dihydro-4-quinolones. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 2010, 75 (5), 1756-1759.
24. Jones, L. H.; Bunnage, M. E., Applications of chemogenomic library screening in drug discovery. Nature Reviews Drug Discovery 2017, 16 (4), 285-296.
25. Rafferty, R. J.; Hicklin, R. W.; Maloof, K. A.; Hergenrother, P. J., Synthesis of Complex and Diverse Compounds through Ring Distortion of Abietic Acid. Angewandte Chemie International Edition 2014, 53 (1), 220-224.
26. Meng, L.-H.; Li, X.-M.; Lv, C.-T.; Huang, C.-G.; Wang, B.-G., Brocazines A-F, Cytotoxic Bisthiodiketopiperazine Derivatives from Penicillium brocae MA-231, an Endophytic Fungus Derived from the Marine Mangrove Plant Avicennia marina. Journal of Natural Products 2014, 77 (8), 1921-1927.
27. Borthwick, A. D., 2,5-Diketopiperazines: Synthesis, Reactions, Medicinal Chemistry, and Bioactive Natural Products. Chemical Reviews 2012, 112 (7), 3641-3716.
28. Zhang, Q.; Li, S.; Chen, Y.; Tian, X.; Zhang, H.; Zhang, G.; Zhu, Y.; Zhang, S.; Zhang, W.; Zhang, C., New diketopiperazine derivatives from a deep-sea-derived Nocardiopsis alba SCSIO 03039. The Journal of Antibiotics 2013, 66 (1), 31-36.
29. Borthwick, A. D.; Liddle, J., The design of orally bioavailable 2, 5-diketopiperazine oxytocin antagonists: from concept to clinical candidate for premature labor. Medicinal Research Reviews 2011, 31 (4), 576-604.
30. McCafferty, G. P.; Pullen, M. A.; Wu, C.; Edwards, R. M.; Allen, M. J.; Woollard, P. M.; Borthwick, A. D.; Liddle, J.; Hickey, D. M. B.; Brooks, D. P.; Westfall, T. D., Use of a novel and highly selective oxytocin receptor antagonist to characterize uterine contractions in the
rat. American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology 2007, 293 (1), R299-R305.
31. Yamazaki, Y.; Sumikura, M.; Hidaka, K.; Yasui, H.; Kiso, Y.; Yakushiji, F.; Hayashi, Y., Anti-microtubule 'plinabulin' chemical probe KPU-244-B3 labeled both $\alpha$ - and $\beta$-tubulin. Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry 2010, 18 (9), 3169-3174.
32. Maw, G. N.; Allerton, C. M. N.; Gbekor, E.; Million, W. A., Design, synthesis and biological activity of $\beta$-carboline-based type-5 phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2003, 13 (8), 1425-1428.
33. Adkison, K. K.; Shachoy-Clark, A.; Fang, L.; Lou, Y.; O'Mara, K.; Berrey, M. M.; Piscitelli, S. C., Pharmacokinetics and short-term safety of 873140, a novel CCR5 antagonist, in healthy adult subjects. Antimicrobial agents and chemotherapy 2005, 49 (7), 2802-2806.
34. Nakata, H.; Steinberg, S. M.; Koh, Y.; Maeda, K.; Takaoka, Y.; Tamamura, H.; Fujii, N.; Mitsuya, H., Potent synergistic anti-human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) effects using combinations of the CCR5 inhibitor aplaviroc with other anti-HIV drugs. Antimicrobial agents and chemotherapy 2008, 52 (6), 2111-2119.
35. Meng, L.-H.; Wang, C.-Y.; Mándi, A.; Li, X.-M.; Hu, X.-Y.; Kassack, M. U.; Kurtán, T.; Wang, B.-G., Three Diketopiperazine Alkaloids with Spirocyclic Skeletons and One Bisthiodiketopiperazine Derivative from the Mangrove-Derived Endophytic Fungus Penicillium brocae MA-231. Organic Letters 2016, 18 (20), 5304-5307.
36. Wang, J.-M.; Ding, G.-Z.; Fang, L.; Dai, J.-G.; Yu, S.-S.; Wang, Y.-H.; Chen, X.-G.; Ma, S.-G.; Qu, J.; Xu, S.; Du, D., Thiodiketopiperazines Produced by the Endophytic Fungus Epicoccum nigrum. Journal of Natural Products 2010, 73 (7), 1240-1249.
37. Nicolaou, K. C.; Totokotsopoulos, S.; Giguère, D.; Sun, Y. P.; Sarlah, D., Total Synthesis of Epicoccin G. J Am Chem Soc 2011, 133 (21), 8150-3.
38. Nicolaou, K. C.; Lu, M.; Totokotsopoulos, S.; Heretsch, P.; Giguère, D.; Sun, Y.-P.; Sarlah, D.; Nguyen, T. H.; Wolf, I. C.; Smee, D. F.; Day, C. W.; Bopp, S.; Winzeler, E. A., Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Epidithio-, Epitetrathio-, and bis(Methylthio)diketopiperazines: Synthetic Methodology, Enantioselective Total Synthesis of Epicoccin G, 8, $8^{\prime}$-epi-ent-Rostratin B, Gliotoxin, Gliotoxin G, Emethallicin E, and Haematocin and Discovery of New Antiviral and Antimalarial Agents. Journal of the American Chemical Society 2012, 134 (41), 17320-17332.
39. Fujiwara, H.; Kurogi, T.; Okaya, S.; Okano, K.; Tokuyama, H., Total Synthesis of (-)Acetylaranotin. Angewandte Chemie International Edition \$V 51 2012, (52), 13062-13065.
40. Wipf, P.; Spencer, S. R., Asymmetric Total Syntheses of Tuberostemonine, Didehydrotuberostemonine, and 13-Epituberostemonine. Journal of the American Chemical Society 2005, 127 (1), 225-235.
41. Henninger, T. C.; Sabat, M.; Sundberg, R. J., Stereodivergent routes from tyrosine to the 7-( R ) and 7-( S ) diastereomers of the 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring found in gliotoxin. Tetrahedron 2019, 52 (46), 14403-14418.
42. Moriarty, R. M.; Om, P., Oxidation of Phenolic Compounds with Organohypervalent Iodine Reagents. Organic Reactions 2004, 327-415.
43. V. Ley, S.; W. Thomas, A.; Finch, H., Polymer-supported hypervalent iodine reagents in 'clean' organic synthesis with potential application in combinatorial chemistry. Journal of the Chemical Society, Perkin Transactions 1 1999, (6), 669-672.

44．Appel，R．，Tertiary Phosphane／Tetrachloromethane，a Versatile Reagent for Chlorination， Dehydration，and P $\cdot \mathrm{N}$ Linkage．Angewandte Chemie International Edition in English 1975， 14 （12），801－811．

45．García－Cabeza，A．L．；Marín－Barrios，R．；Azarken，R．；Moreno－Dorado，F．J．；Ortega， M．J．；Vidal，H．；Gatica，J．M．；Massanet，G．M．；Guerra，F．M．，DoE（Design of Experiments） Assisted Allylic Hydroxylation of Enones Catalysed by a Copper－Aluminium Mixed Oxide． European Journal of Organic Chemistry 2013， 2013 （36），8307－8314．

46．清水，猛．；平沼，佐．；吉岡，宏．，REGIO－AND STEREOSELECTIVE FUNCTIONALIZATIONS OF THE WIELAND－MIESCHER KETONE DERIVATIVES AT THE C－8 POSITION．CHEMICAL \＆PHARMACEUTICAL BULLETIN 1989， 37 （7），1963－1965．

47．Kaburagi，Y．；Tokuyama，H．；Fukuyama，T．，Total Synthesis of（－）－Strychnine．Journal of the American Chemical Society 2004， 126 （33），10246－10247．

48．Burke，S．D．；Murtiashaw，C．W．；Saunders，J．O．；Dike，M．S．，A novel and efficient entry to（．＋－．）－quadrone．Journal of the American Chemical Society 1982， 104 （3），872－874．

49．Gates，M．；Tschudi，G．，THE SYNTHESIS OF MORPHINE．Journal of the American Chemical Society 1952， 74 （4），1109－1110．

50．Li，J．；Liu，G．－L．；Zhao，X．－H．；Du，J．－Y．；Qu，H．；Chu，W．－D．；Ding，M．；Jin，C．－Y．； Wei，M．－X．；Fan，C．－A．，Formal Synthesis of（ $\pm$ ）－Morphine．Chemistry－An Asian Journal 2013， 8 （6），1105－1109．

51．Furber，M．；Mander，L．N．，Synthesis and confirmation of structure of the antheridium－ inducing factor from the fern Anemia mexicana．Journal of the American Chemical Society 1988， 110 （12），4084－4085．
52. Bradshaw, B.; Etxebarria-Jardí, G.; Bonjoch, J., Total Synthesis of (-)-Anominine. Journal of the American Chemical Society 2010, 132 (17), 5966-5967.
53. Nonappa; Ahonen, K.; Lahtinen, M.; Kolehmainen, E., Cyclic dipeptides: catalyst/promoter-free, rapid and environmentally benign cyclization of free amino acids. Green Chemistry 2011, 13 (5), 1203-1209.
54. Nicolaou, K. C.; Giguère, D.; Totokotsopoulos, S.; Sun, Y.-P., A practical sulfenylation of 2,5-diketopiperazines. Angewandte Chemie (International ed. in English) 2012, 51 (3), 728732.

## Chapter 6-Experimental and NMRs

## General Methods

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates ( $60 \mathrm{~F}-254$ ) and the visualization was done using UV light and $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4} /$ heat. Sorbtech silica gel ( 60 , particle size $40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) was used for silica gel chromatography. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded on a Varian Unity plus and Bruker spectrometer for $1 \mathrm{H}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 600 MHz$)$ and ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$ or 151 $\mathrm{MHz})$ in deuterated chloroform $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$, unless otherwise indicated. Signal patterns are indicated as br, broad peak; s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet. The rotamer peaks were shown in (). All the non-aqueous reactions were performed under an inert atmosphere of aargon in flame-dried glassware, containing a stir bar, unless otherwise noted. Anhydrous diethyl ether ( Et 2 O ), toluene $(\mathrm{PhMe}), \quad N, N$-dimethylsulforamide (DMF), tetrahydrofuran (THF), dichloromethane (DCM), and acetonitrile (MeCN) were obtained via a dual column solvent purification system (J.C Mayer of Glass Contour). All other solvents and reagents were obtained from commercial sources without further purification unless noted. Organic extracts were dried with NaSO 4 (unless otherwise noted) before filtration and concentration under reduced pressure.

## Tert-butyl (S)-(2,8-dioxo-1-oxaspiro[4.5]deca-6,9-dien-3-yl)carbamate (48)



Boc-L-Tyrosine
48

To a stirred solution of iodobenzene diacetate ( $4.3 \mathrm{~g}, 13.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $i \mathrm{PrOH}: \mathrm{MeCN}(1: 4$, 0.20 M, 66.5 mL ) was added a stirred solution of Boc-L- tyrosine ( $2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 8.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $i \operatorname{PrOH}: \operatorname{MeCN}(1: 4,0.23 \mathrm{M}, 39 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise over 30 minutes, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 3 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(\times 2)$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 48 as a yellow foam ( $1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 43 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.58$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 6.90-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.34-6.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59-$ 4.45 (brs, 1H), $2.75(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta$ 184.08, 173.61, 155.22, 144.22, 143.93, 129.73, 129.14, 81.23, 76.14, $50.19,38.67,28.24$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 52.

Notebook Entries:
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Procedure } & \text { - cwh2-015 } \\ 1 \mathrm{H} & \text { - cwh1-094 } \\ { }_{13} \mathrm{C} & \text { - cwh2-015 }\end{array}$
Cwh1-094
Std Proton parameter




## 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-

## 1,2-dicarboxylate (17)



To a stirred solution of $3 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KOH}(120 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(120 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added compound $48(3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 10.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(100 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.14 \mathrm{M})$, and then was stirred at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 minutes, the reaction was quenched with 5 M HCl until a pH of 2 and was extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 17 as a yellow foam ( $3 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.24$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in (). $1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, Chloroform-d) $\delta 6.83-6.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.03-5.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.82+3.75(\mathrm{~s}+$ $\left.\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(196.33,196.31),(175.52,175.50),(153.65,153.63)(148.57,148.19),(129.28$, 129.15), (81.75, 81.42), (76.76, 75.74), (65.86, 65.53), (58.82, 58.67), (53.41, 53.05), (42.90, 42.18), (40.71, 39.73), (28.51, 28.38). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 38 . The procedure was taken from reference 40.

## Notebook Entries:

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Procedure } & \text { - cwh1-297 } \\ 1 \mathrm{H} & \text { - cwh1-297-pure } \\ { }_{13} \mathrm{C} & \text { - cwh1-297-pure }\end{array}$


## 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (49)



To a stirred solution of compound $17(920 \mathrm{mg}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added benzoic anhydride ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.87 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{eq}$ ), DMAP ( $37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), pyridine ( $1.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.39 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.12 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.84 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0 \mathrm{eq})$, and then brought to reflux. After 48 h , the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and the organic layer was extracted with DCM ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:5 and 2:1) to give compound 49 as a light-yellow foam ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.54$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.96-7.89$ (m, 2H), 7.58 (dt, J = 10.7, 5.7 Hz, 1H), $7.50-7.39$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=30.1,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.13(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=10.4,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=21.9,9.7$, $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=58.4,9.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$, 3 H$), 3.41-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-$ $2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=26.0,14.2,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(195.32,195.26),(171.75,171.11),(165.40,165.23),(153.39$, 152.97), (145.23, 144.23), (133.75, 133.66), (130.06, 129.83), (129.81, 129.54), (129.39, 129.30),(128.53, 128.47), (83.92, 82.69), (81.49, 80.92), (61.42, 60.97), (58.44, 58.09), (52.46, 52.24), (42.80, 41.43), (39.56, 38.90), (28.26, 28.24). . Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-073
1H - cwh1-370-pure 13C - cwh2-103-A


## 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-

## 2,3,3a,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (50)



To a stirred solution of compound $15(110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.156 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.07 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.04 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf $(0.065 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 1 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layers were extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 50 as a white foam (129 mg, $98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.47$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.91$ (m, 2H), 7.62 - $7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47$ - 7.38 $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.11-5.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.45-5.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.90(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50+1.40\left(\mathrm{~s}^{+} \mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 9 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 9 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.22+0.13\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 6 \mathrm{H}\right) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.91,172.17),(165.60,165.26)(146.96,146.57)$, (133.53, 133.41), (130.27, 130.19), (129.89, 129.88), (129.60, 128.95), (128.58, 128.51), (125.87, 125.35), (103.65, 103.59), (97.90, 97.77), (86.32, 85.00), (80.81, 80.40), (63.52, 63.09), (55.55, 54.99), (52.47, 52.27), (42.46, 41.65), (28.71, 28.51), (25.85, 25.83), (18.30, 18.26), (-4.24, -4.30). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-084
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-084
$13 \mathrm{C} \quad$ - cwh3-084

cwh3-084-c13
Std Carbon experiment



## 1-(tert-butyl) 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-

 oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (52)

To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{5 0}(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in acetone ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0875 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added freshly prepared DMDO ( $2.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.34 \mathrm{eq}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h , the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:6) to give compound $\mathbf{5 2}$ as a white foam ( $431 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.13$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR ( 400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.91$ (m, 2H), $7.58-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.96$ (ddd, J = 34.8, 10.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H), $6.14-5.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82-5.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.19-4.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.58-4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$ ', 3 H$), 2.92-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.93$ $-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.20-0.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41. (Compound was degraded and 13 C was not obtained)

## DMDO Preparation

Solution of 24 g of NaHCO 3 was stirred in a 1 L RBF containing 20 mL of H 2 O and 30 mL acetone at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After $20 \mathrm{~min}, 25 \mathrm{~g}$ of oxone was added, the flask is loosely covered and the mixture was vigorously stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 15 min , the mixture was rotovaped carefully and the rotavaped light yellow solution (DMDO) was collected. Then the DMDO solution was dried with Na 2 SO 4 and used for the reaction immediately.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-089
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-089


## Benzyl (2,8-dioxo-1-oxaspiro [4.5] deca-6,9-dien-3-yl) carbamate (13)



To a stirred solution of iodobenzene diacetate $(7.7 \mathrm{~g}, 23.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq})$ in $i \mathrm{PrOH}: \mathrm{MeCN}(1: 4$, $0.20 \mathrm{M}, 80 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added a stirred solution of Cbz-L- tyrosine ( $5 \mathrm{~g}, 15.85 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in PrOH : $\operatorname{MeCN}(1: 4,0.23 \mathrm{M}, 70 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise over 30 minutes, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 3 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layers were extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(\times 2)$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 3}$ as a yellow foam ( $2.23 \mathrm{~g}, 45 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.59$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.45-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.28(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 184.17,173.47,156.12,146.19,144.22,135.82,130.06$, $129.45,128.68,76.43,67.92,50.75,38.73$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-001 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}$ | - cwh1-256-pure |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh2-256-pure-c13 |




## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (14)



To a stirred solution of $3 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KOH}(64 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(64 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added compound $\mathbf{1 3}$ ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 6.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(46 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.14 \mathrm{M})$, and then was stirred at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 minutes, the reaction was quenched with 5 M HCl until a pH of 2 and was extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ) to give compound $\mathbf{1 4}$ as a yellow foam ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.25$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in (). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.10-5.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24-4.98(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 H), 4.56-4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83+3.56\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.10-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36$ - 2.17 (m, 2H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(196.09,196.01),(175.20,175.22),(154.57$, $153.87),(148.30,147.98),(135.95,135.40),(129.39,129.25),(128.90,128.73),(128.64,128.53)$, (128.36, 128.32), (76.82, 75.82), (68.16, 67.92), (66.18, 65.91), (59.11, 58.73), (53.55, 53.11), (42.92, 42.12), (40.76, 39.76). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-003 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}$ | - cwh1-318-pure |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh1-318-pure-c13 |




## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (15)



14


80\%


15

To a stirred solution of compound $14(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 5.79 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DCM ( $58 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added benzoic anhydride ( $3.9 \mathrm{~g}, 17.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ), DMAP ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 0.579 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), pyridine ( $2.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 30.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 5,12 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(3.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 23.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0 \mathrm{eq})$ and the reaction mixture was refluxed. After 48 h , the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and the organic layers were extracted with DCM (×3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:5 and 2:1) to give compound 15 as a light-yellow foam ( $1.97 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.54$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.85$ - 7.78 (m, 2H), 7.52 - $7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-$ $7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}),, 7.03-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.04(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=10.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.17-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{ddd}$, $\mathrm{J}=40.4,9.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.26\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.40-3.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68$ $-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43-2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta(195.09,195.06$ ), (171.48, 170.91), (145.06, 144.22), (133.97, 133.95), (130.36, 130.315), (130.05, 130.01), (129.84, 129.80), (129.64, 129.62), (129.50, 129.47), (128.88, 128.86), (128.72, 128.70), (128.61, 128.59), (128.53, 128.52), (128.44, 128.43), (84.09, 82.93), (68.13, 67.66), (62.15, 61.47), (58.67, 58.51), $(52.74,52.53),(42.99,41.71),(39.73,38.91)$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

Notebook Entries: Procedure - cwh4-022 1H - cwh3-285-pure-1 13C - cwh3-285-c13-1


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (28)



To a stirred solution of compound $15(191 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(2.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.156 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.04 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $\left.0.14 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.50 \mathrm{eq}\right)$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 1 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 28 as a white foam ( $232 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.48$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.19$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H})), 6.03(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=19.4,10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=18.1,10.2,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42-4.98(\mathrm{~m}$, 4H), $4.42(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=30.9,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.04-2.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=14.0,9.6$, $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.15(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$, Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.91,172.16)$, (165.60, 165.59), (153.88, 153.82), (146.96, 146.57), (133.53, 133.41), (130.27, 130.19), (130.04, 129.91), (129.89, 129.88), (129.61, 129.60), (129.32, 129.30), (128.96, 128.95), (128.58, 128.51), (125.87, 125.35), (103.65, 103.59), (86.32, 85.00), (80.81, 80.40), (63.52, 63.09), (55.55, 54.99), (52.47, 52.27), (42.45, 41.65), (28.71, 28.51), (25.85, 25.83), (18.26, 18.25), (-4.24, -4.30). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 41.

Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh3-064
1H - cwh3-064

- cwh3-064 13 C

13C - cwh3-084-c13



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (51)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{2 8}(700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in acetone ( $16 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0875 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added freshly prepared DMDO ( $30 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.77 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.34 \mathrm{eq}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h , the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{5 1}$ as a white foam ( $472 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.43$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.94(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=19.6,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.38-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.15(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93-4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=9.0,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66-3.58(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.6,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.6,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 196.22,171.90,165.29,154.98,142.54,135.68,134.05,130.06,129.58$, $129.27,128.80,128.73,128.58,128.44,82.76,70.98,68.35,67.26,59.52,52.58,39.77$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 41 .

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh3-118 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }_{1 H}$ | - cwh3-118-c-pure |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh3-192-c13 |



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (29)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{5 1}(240 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(9.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.056 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.3 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $0.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and then was stirred at room temperature. After 4 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6) to give compound 29 as a white foam ( $292 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.22$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.25$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.00-6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21-6.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.71-4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.43$ $\left(\mathrm{s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.97-2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.77(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroformd) $\delta(195.14,195.12),(171.90,170.89),(153.73,153.70),(143.94,143.28),(136.18,133.79)$, (133.75, 130.02), (129.95, 129.75), (129.55, 129.53), (128.99, 128.89), (128.70, 128.66), (128.63, $128.61),(128.41,128.39),(128.36,127.93),(84.44,83.49),(72.66,71.13),(68.04,67.64),(66.47$, $65.73),(60.02,59.68),(52.59,52.42),(40.39,39.73),(25.77,25.76),(18.08,14.35),(-5.13,-5.26)$.

Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 41.

```
Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh3-146
1H - cwh3-146
13C - cwh3-146-c13
```



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (77)


To a stirred solution of compound $29(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba}){ }_{3} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.005 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02 \mathrm{eq})$ and tribenzylphosphene ( $6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}$, $0.08 \mathrm{eq})$. After stirring for $1-\mathrm{minute} \mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$ was added immediately followed by the addition of $95 \% \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$ and the reaction mixture was refluxed. After 12 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 77 as a lightyellow foam ( $107 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.43$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.41-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.09-5.89$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.51-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.22-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59-$ $2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.84-0.69(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.02--0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.85,173.73)$, (166.08, 166.07), (155.09, 154.58), (136.14, 133.21), (133.17, 130.62), (129.91, 129.75), (128.61, 128.47), (128.42, 128.25), (128.15, 128.01), (123.36, 123.11), (77.77, 77.75), (69.32, 68.86), (67.60, 67.42), (60.67, 59.86), (56.92,56.91), (52.98, 52.61), $(39.42,38.23)$, $(32.52,31.68)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 40.

Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh3-150 $\quad 1 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{cwh} 3-128 \quad 13 \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{cwh} 3-128$


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-hydroxy-

## 2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (83)



77
83

To a stirred solution of compound $77(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH $1: 1(0.75 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.0875 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and stirred for 5 mins . Then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ $(2.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 5 mins , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ as a white foam ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.39$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ $7.49-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.67-5.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.50-5.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39-4.11$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.35-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.11(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (173.51, 173.44), (154.85, 154.32), (136.45, 136.37), (129.48, 129.10, ) (129.06, 128.87), (128.85, 128.62), (128.58, 128.35), (128.33, 128.29), (126.73, 126.45), (69.94, 69.02), (68.90, 68.86), (67.68, 67.35), (60.74, 60.48), (59.80, 59.16), (52.53, 52.34), (37.02, 36.02), (35.23, 34.24), (26.21, 26.17), (18.25, 18.24), (-4.26, -4.92). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh3-327 1H - cwh3-327-pure 13C - cwh3-327-c13
 nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (98)


83
98
To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{8 3}(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.130 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.1 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $o-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{SeCN}(59 \mathrm{mg}, 0.260 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq). Then $\mathrm{Bu} 3 \mathrm{P}(0.07 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added drop wise and the reaction mixture was refluxed. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6) to give compound 98 as a white foam ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.57$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 8.37$ - 7.27 (m, 10H), 5.97 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.31-4.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.48(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=22.3,12.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.97-0.76(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.01(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (173.30, 173.16), (154.35, 153.92), (149.33, 147.11), (136.33, 135.29), (133.84, 133.73), (133.65, 132.97), (130.68, 130.29), (129.33, 129.07), (128.68, 128.58), (128.42, 128.25), (128.05, 127.98), (127.90, 126.84), (126.07, 125.51), (67.44, 67.00), (62.88, 62.20), (59.51, 59.24), (58.01, 56.90), (52.33, 52.10), (39.70, 38.82), (37.99, 37.67), (35.98, $34.65),(25.75,25.76),(17.76,17.75)(-4.67,-4.66)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-427

$$
\text { 1H - cwh3-427-C } \quad 13 \mathrm{C} \quad-\mathrm{cwh} 3-427-\mathrm{C}
$$



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-hydroxy-

## 2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (99)



To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{9 8}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DCM $(1.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.025 \mathrm{M})$ was added $m$ CPBA ( $8.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 5 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\operatorname{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{9 9}$ as a white foam ( $11.1 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.47-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.01-5.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-4.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.47-4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.97-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.63$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.87-0.72(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.07--0.20(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(151 \mathrm{MHz}$, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.62$, 173.56), (154.54, 153.79), (136.48, 136.44), (131.23, 130.83), (128.52, 128.39), (128.26, 128.09), (128.03, 127.99), (125.08, 124.93), (69.44, 69.28), (68.34, 67.91), (67.75, 67.13), (60.03, 59.73), (56.60, 55.98), (52.30, 52.11), (36.63, 35.89), (34.35, 29.73), (25.65, 25.62), (17.65, 17.64). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-432
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad-\mathrm{cwh} 3-432-\mathrm{B}$
13C $\quad$ - cwh3-432-B
 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (121)


To a stirred solution of compound $99(22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0476 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.013 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0952 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $0.013 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0571 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 2 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with DCM ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6) to give compound 121 as a white foam ( $26.7 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.44$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.94-5.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.27$ $-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.72-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.11-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75+3.56\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.58-1.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.90-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.12--0.13(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .1{ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.64$, 173.50), (154.77, 154.21), (136.67, 136.53), (136.37, 135.93), (129.55, 128.64), (128.53, 128.39), (128.26, 128.11), (127.94, 127.75), (70.98, 70.33), (68.02, 67.38), (67.22, 66.86), (63.92, 63.12), (59.73, 58.43), (52.27, 52.10), (43.77, 42.83), (36.40, 35.13), (25.85, 25.70, 25.64), (18.12, 17.74), $(8.69,8.68),(-4.55,-4.58)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

```
Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh4-004
1H - cwh4-090
13C - cwh4-004
```

 hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (122)


To a stirred solution of compound $121(27 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0467 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH 1:1 ( 1.0 mL , $0.05 \mathrm{M})$ was added $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 1 $h$, the reaction was acidified to pH 2 with 1 M HCl and organic layers were extracted with EtOAc $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to give compound $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ as a white foam ( $25.5 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.12$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 6:1); [Rotamers were shown in ( )]. 1H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.38-7.27$ (m, 5H), $6.01-5.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.29-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.48-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=16.8,9.2,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47-2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.92-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.12--0.12(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H})$. Directly used in the next reaction without further purification. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-008
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-008


Methyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylate (123)


To a stirred solution of compound $121(31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.054 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.54 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc}) 2(29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.130 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.4 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.260 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.8 \mathrm{eq})$, was and stirred for 5 mins at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{SiH}(0.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.08 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \mathrm{eq})$ was added drop wise, and then was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 20 h , the reaction was filtered through celite pad and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ as an oily residue ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.35$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta$ $5.80-5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21-4.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.59(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35-2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$, $0.19-0.05(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-092
1 H - cwh4-092


Benzyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-2-((2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (124)


To a stirred solution of carboxylic acid $122(11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and amine $\mathbf{1 2 3}(9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.008 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol}$, 3.0 eq ) was added and stirred. After $5 \mathrm{mins}, \mathrm{BOPCl}(5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 20 h , the reaction was concentrated in vacuo and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 3:1) to give compound 124 as a white foam ( $13.5 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.62$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 3:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.35$ (m, $5 \mathrm{H}), 5.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-5.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.58\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.72-1.75$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 0.92-0.81(\mathrm{~m}, 36 \mathrm{H}), 0.11--0.08(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-097
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-097-A


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-

 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (100)

To a stirred solution of compound $99(10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.022 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added DMP ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.033 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(7.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.056 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.6 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 4 h , the reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(5 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ) to give compound $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ as a white foam $(9.2 \mathrm{mg}$, $92 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.52$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.46-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.03-6.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29-4.69(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.57-4.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.82+3.56(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$ ', 3 H$), 3.27-3.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38$ $-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08--0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(198.13$, 198.12), (172.82, 172.81), (153.79, 153.78), (146.90, 146.68), (136.11, 135.98), (130.72, 130.70), (128.66, 128.58), (128.45, 128.13), (128.03, 127.98), (67.66, 67.26), (62.84, 61.93), (59.63, 58.97), (52.49, 52.30), (45.79, 44.87), (33.72, 32.81), (29.97, 29.73), (25.56, 22.74), (17.66, 14.17), (-4.62, -4.61). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-431
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-431
13C - cwh3-431


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (56)


To a stirred solution of compound $14(800 \mathrm{mg}, 2.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(26 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added acetic anhydride ( $0.48 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), DMAP ( $62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and Et3 N ( $1.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and then was stirred at room temperature. After 15 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times$ 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes 1:1) to give compound 56 as a light-yellow foam ( $908 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.30$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ $7.40-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.12-6.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25-5.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.84-4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.76+3.54\left(\mathrm{~s}^{\prime}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.38-3.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.91-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}\right.$, 3H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (194.89, 194.81), (171.20, 170.59), (170.04, 169.83), (154.06, 153.67), (144.75, 144.11), (135.97, 135.76), (129.93, 129.55), (128.67, 128.49), (128.41, 128.32), (128.22, 128.14), (83.15, 81.89), (67.91, 67.47), (61.68, 60.99), (58.29, 58.10), (52.50, $52.33),(42.68,41.31),(39.34,38.35),(21.55,21.47)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 38.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-037
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-356-B
13C - cwh3-356-B


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,7a-

## tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (62)



To a stirred solution of compound $56(700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.81 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(18 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.51 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.69 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.04 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $0.46 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.99 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and then was stirred at room temperature. After 1 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 62 as a white foam ( $888.86 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.43$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.44-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (m, 1H), $5.39-5.02(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.43-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02+1.92\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.92-0.87(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.11(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.10,171.52),(169.99,169.68),(154.74,154.36),(146.79,146.59)$, (136.44, 136.16), (129.18, 128.84), (128.61, 128.44), (128.29, 128.22), (128.03, 127.97), (125.48, $125.24),(103.32,103.00),(85.23,83.97),(67.46,67.07),(63.78,62.98),(55.14,54.93),(52.32$, 52.16), (46.66, 40.67), (25.71, 25.68), (25.60, 25.54), (21.67, 21.57), (17.99, 8.80), (-2.92, -3.56). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-039
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-435
13C - cwh3-435



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7S,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-7-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (63)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{6 2}(900 \mathrm{mg}, 1.79 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in acetone ( $21 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0875 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added freshly prepared $\mathrm{DMDO}(40 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.40 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.34 \mathrm{eq}, 0.06 \mathrm{M})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h , the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the crude residue to give compound $\mathbf{6 3}$ as a white foam ( $472 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.40$ (silica, EtOAc :hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Crude material was used for the next reaction without further purification.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-040

## 2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (64)



To a stirred solution of compound $63(720 \mathrm{mg}, 1.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(18 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.57 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf$(0.45 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 10 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 64 as a white foam ( $911.79 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.42$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.38-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.01$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24-4.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.77(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=34.0,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61-4.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=4.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74+3.53\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.92\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.73(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.06-0.22(\mathrm{~m}$, 6H). 13C NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (195.13, 194.82), (171.59, 171.02), (170.20, 169.89), (153.61, 153.41), (143.66, 143.27), (135.97, 135.69), (128.83, 128.69), (128.51, 128.45), (128.18, 128.15), (127.86, 127.57), (83.53, 82.50), (72.27, 70.82), (67.82, 67.43), (65.96, 65.26), (59.58, 59.24), (52.35, 52.24), (39.96, 39.04), (25.54, 25.52), (21.72, 21.61), (17.83, 17.80). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-041 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh3-440 |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh3-440 |

 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (60)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{6 4}(300 \mathrm{mg}, 0.58 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.0223 \mathrm{M})$ was added activated $\mathrm{Zn}(303,4.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 8 \mathrm{eq})$ and glacial acetic acid ( $0.07 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 0.5 h and was filtered through celite pad. The organic layer was concentrated in vacuo and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{6 0}$ as a white foam ( $188.86 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.44$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) ; Rotamers were shown in ( ); 1H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta$ $7.41-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32-4.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.55-4.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81+3.30(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$,, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.16-2.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (207.62, 207.61), (172.66, 172.65) (154.21, 153.41), (135.83, 135.82), (134.25, 134.24), (133.28, 133.30), (128.63, 128.44), (128.35, 128.23), (116.82, 116.81), (73.42, 72.01), (67.65, 67.34), (62.87, 62.28), (60.84, 60.39), (52.47, 52.09), (36.74, 36.73), (35.11, 34.81), (25.50, 25.49), (17.89. 17.88). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-042 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh3-441-A |
| 13 C | - cwh3-441-A |



## (((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (61)



To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{6 0}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M}$ ) was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{PhNTf}_{2}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.335 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added followed by KHMDS $(0.72 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$, and then reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6) to give compound $\mathbf{6 1}$ as a white foam ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.33$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:6); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.38-$ $7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.10(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=11.3,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22-4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}+$ $\left.\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.01-2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.10--0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}$ ( 101 MHz , Chloroformd) $\delta(172.57,172.56),(154.16,154.14),(150.74,150.73),(140.12,138.62),(135.74,133.43)$, (129.66, 128.66), (128.48, 128.43), (127.50, 123.62), (118.07, 117.32), (112.84, 112.83), (68.08, $67.48),(67.33,66.33),(65.06,64.41),(62.05,61.42),(52.55,52.21),(33.63,33.28),(25.52$, $25.44),(18.03,18.02),(-5.10,-5.49)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-043
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-043
$13 \mathrm{C} \quad$ - cwh4-043


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-

 indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (32)

To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{6 1}(31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.052 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DMF ( $0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(2.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(5.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq})$. Then $n-\mathrm{Bu} 3 \mathrm{~N}$ ( $0.062 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.260 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.006 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.152 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ were added, and then was stirred at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc (×3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 32 as a white foam ( 23 mg , $59 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.41$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.38-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.10-5.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.70-4.34$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77+3.38(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.83-0.76(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.04--0.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.10,172.85),(154.10,154.09),(136.93,136.14),(128.53$, 128.41), (128.33, 128.17), (128.14, 128.08), (126.68, 126.34), (125.72, 125.43), (116.01, 115.89), $(67.45,67.14),(63.46,62.84),(62.54,61.68),(61.43,61.09),(52.36,51.98),(34.37,33.94)$, (29.72, 25.69), (25.66, 25.63), (17.91, 17.90), (-3.94, -4.03). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in 33 . Procedure was taken from reference 39 .

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-132 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh4-132 |
| 13 C | - cwh4-132 |



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (12)


To a stirred solution of compound $28(1.4 \mathrm{~g}, 3.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(30 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $77 \% \mathrm{mCPBA}(743 \mathrm{mg}, 3.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction mixture was quenched with 1 M HCl and extracted the organic layer with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 2}$ as a white foam ( $1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.52$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); 1H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.94$ (m, 2H), $7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $7.37-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.16(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22-4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $4.50-4.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.24-3.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.6,6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ 195.94, 171.63, 165.03, 154.93, 141.82, 135.32, $133.90,130.17,129.86,128.95,128.61,128.54,128.40,128.31,82.39,71.11,68.30,67.34,59.25$, 52.39, 39.40, 29.72. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-220 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh4-154 |
| 13 C | - cwh4-154 |




1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (104)


To a stirred solution of compound $12(450 \mathrm{mg}, 0.967 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(9.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.27 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.934 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $0.27 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and then was stirred at room temperature. After 4 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 104 as a white foam ( $511 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.82$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.90(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=7.4$, $5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=25.5,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-6.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-$ $4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.74-4.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.47\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.01-2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80$ (m, 9H), -0.10 (m, 6H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(195.23,194.94),(171.70,171.15)$, (165.46, 165.19), (153.62, 153.52), (143.74, 143.08), (135.95, 135.93), (133.58, 133.55), (129.81, 129.74), (128.78, 128.68), (128.49, 128.45), (128.42, 128.40), (128.20, 128.18), (128.14, 127.71), (84.22, 83.27), (72.44, 70.91), (67.84, 67.43), (66.25, 65.51), (59.80, 59.47), (52.39, 52.23), $(40.18,39.52),(25.56,25.56),(17.87,17.84),(-5.47,-5.49)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh4- 158
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-158
13C - cwh4-158


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-

 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (105)

To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 0 4}(400 \mathrm{mg}, 0.733 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $3.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0147 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02 \mathrm{eq})$ and tribenzylphosphene ( $17.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0586$ mmol, 0.08 eq$)$. After stirring for 1 minute, $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.544 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$ was added immediately followed by the addition of $95 \% \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.544 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was refluxed. After 12 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with EtOAc $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ as a light-yellow foam ( $275 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.43$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.42-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.02(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.58-4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.19-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.78(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(196.73$, 196.71), (173.07, 173.05), (146.50, 146.07), (128.64, 128.43), (128.11, 128.04), (127.91, 127.87), (127.41, 127.14), (72.33, 71.09), (67.65, 67.25), (60.75, 60.69), (60.41, 60.08), (52.47, 52.28), (37.62, 36.61), (34.89, 33.94), (29.73, 29.71), (25.53, 25.51), (17.79, 17.78), (-5.43, -5.49).

New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 40.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure-cwh4-182 $1 \mathrm{H} \quad-\mathrm{cwh} 4-156-\mathrm{B} \quad 13 \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{cwh} 4-156-\mathrm{B}$


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (106)


To a stirred solution of compound $105(55 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH $1: 1(1.4 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.0875 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and stirred for 5 mins. Then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ $(4.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 5 mins, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 106 as a white foam ( 54.5 mg , $99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.39$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in (). 1 H NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.38-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.71-5.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.50-4.08$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.12--0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta(173.29,173.22)$, (154.64, 154.11), (136.24, 136.16), (129.27, 128.85), (128.64, 128.63), (128.40, 128.36), (126.52, 126.24), (69.74, 68.82), (68.70, 68.65), ( $67.47,67.14),(60.54,60.27),(59.59,58.95),(52.31,52.12),(36.81,35.81),(35.01,34.03)$, (25.96, 25.93), (18.03, 18.01), (-4.67, -4.87). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh4-161
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-184
13C - cwh4-184



1-benzyl 2-methyl
(2S,3aR,6S,7R,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-((2-nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (107)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 0 6}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF $(2.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.1 \mathrm{M})$ was added $o-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{SeCN}(98 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$. Then $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{P}(0.12 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added drop wise and the reaction mixture was refluxed. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 107 as a white foam ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 29 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.77$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 8.54-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-$ $7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.24-5.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.44-5.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.95-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.17$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.17-0.97(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.30--0.06(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d) \delta(173.40,173.27),(154.33,153.80),(147.62,147.61),(136.36,135.94)$, (134.78, 133.38), (131.71, 131.62), (130.41, 130.07), (129.68, 128.41), (128.02, 127.99), (127.97, 127.65), (126.50, 126.42), (126.36, 126.03), (121.54, 121.22), (68.43, 67.30), (67.20, 66.92), (59.60, 59.43), (57.27, 56.62), (52.35, 52.15), (42.24, 41.74), (36.30, 35.53), (35.34, 34.52), $(25.68,25.66),(17.75,17.70),(-4.80,-5.17)$.

Compound 108 was obtained as a white foam ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.75$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); [Rotamers were shown in ( )]. 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 8.28$ $8.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.08-5.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-4.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.67-4.06(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.60\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.00-2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.84$ (m, 9H), -0.01 (m, 6H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.29,173.28),(153.94,153.93)$, (147.92, 147.90), (135.30, 135.29), (133.70, 133.63), (130.67, 130.28), (129.32, 129.10), (128.67, 128.58), (128.40, 128.38), (128.24, 128.10), (127.98, 127.90), (126.82, 126.75), (126.07, 125.50), (67.43, 67.01), (62.90, 62.20), (59.51, 59.24), (58.03, 56.92), (52.31, 52.08), (39.71, 38.83), $(38.02,37.70),(35.99,34.67),(25.75,25.73),(17.76,17.75),(-4.68,-5.16)$. New compounds; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh4-185
${ }_{1} \mathrm{H} \quad-\mathrm{x}$; cwh4-185-A, y; cwh4-185-A
13C - x; cwh4-185-B, y; cwh4-185-B



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (109)


108
109

To a stirred solution of compound $108(41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0635 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.025 \mathrm{M})$ was added $77 \% \mathrm{mCPBA}(17 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0762 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.76 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then reaction mixture was stirred at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After for 5 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 109 as a white foam ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.24$ (m, 5 H ), $6.06-$ $5.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-4.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.70-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.66\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.62-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.80$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.02--0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.51,173.41)$, (154.68, $154.20),(136.45,136.32),(134.22,133.69),(129.02,128.82),(128.54,128.39),(128.28,128.16)$, (127.96, 127.91), (69.44, 69.02), (67.29, 66.95), (63.46, 62.58), (59.46, 59.30), (58.56, 57.65), (52.29, 52.12), (43.55, 42.68), (35.87, 34.66), (29.97, 29.72), (25.65, 25.64), (17.74, 17.71), (-4.72, -5.20 ). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-192 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh4-192-B |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh4-192-B |




## 2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (101)



To a stirred solution of compound $107(78 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1209 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.025 \mathrm{M})$ was added $77 \% \mathrm{mCPBA}(32 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1451 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then reaction mixture was stirred at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After for 5 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 101 as a white foam ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.46$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.53-7.26$ (m, 5 H ), 5.98 $5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.33-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.07-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08--0.23(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta$ (173.61, 173.57), (154.54, 153.82), (136.48, 136.43), (131.19, 130.76), (128.52, 128.39), (128.25, 128.08), (128.02, 127.98), (125.11, 124.94), (69.31, 68.36), (67.91, 67.73), (67.13, 67.00), (60.04, 59.74), (56.62, 55.99), (52.28, 52.09), (36.64, 35.66), (35.35, 34.35), (25.65, 25.62), (17.64, $17.63),(-5.18,-5.44)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

| Procedure | - cwh4-193 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1H | - cwh4-193-B |
| 13 C | - cwh4-193-B |




## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-

 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (103)

To a stirred solution of compound $109(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.044 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.45 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added DMP ( $37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.088 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and then was stirred at room temperature. After for 4 h , the reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and organic layer was extracted with DCM ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 103 as a white foam (18 mg, $90 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.53$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-6.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.30-4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.78-4.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.26-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33$ $-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.80(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),-0.09(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(198.10$, 198.09), (172.81, 72.80), (153.79, 53.78), (146.88, 146.65), (136.11, 136.10), (130.81, 130.73), 128.65), (128.56, 128.44), (128.12, 127.97), (67.65, 67.26), (62.85, 61.94), (59.64, 59.55), (59.36, $58.98)$, (52.46, 52.28), (45.80, 44.87), (33.71, 32.80), (29.97, 29.72), 25.55, (17.66, 17.65), (-4.62, -5.28). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-254
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-192-A
13C - cwh4-192-A
 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (110)


104

To a stirred solution of compound $104(260 \mathrm{mg}, 0.476 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.223 \mathrm{M})$ was added activated $\mathrm{Zn}(250 \mathrm{mg}, 3.812 \mathrm{mmol}, 8 \mathrm{eq})$ and glacial acetic acid $(0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.952 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2 eq), and was refluxed. After 0.5 h reaction mixture was filtered through celite pad and the organic layer was concentrated in vacuo. Then the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 110 as a white foam (161 mg, $74 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.39$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.58-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32-4.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.59-4.25(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 H), 3.81-3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.17-2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.87-0.74(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08-0.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta$ (207.58, 207.57), (172.64, 172.63), (154.12, 153.93), (135.84, 133.32, 128.64), (128.45, 128.41), (128.35, 128.22), (116.80, 116.70), (73.39, 72.00), (67.66, 67.36), (62.87, 62.29), (60.85, 60.38), (52.07, 52.06), (36.73, 35.10), (25.49, 25.48), (17.89, $17.88),(-5.15,-5.44)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh4-179 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}$ | - cwh4-179 |
| 13 C | - cwh4-179 |


(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (111)


To a stirred solution of compound $110(48 \mathrm{mg}, 0.104 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M}$ ) was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\operatorname{PhNTf} 2(41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.115 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added followed by KHMDS $(0.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.125 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at $-7{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and the organic layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 111 as a white foam ( $38 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.54$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.42$ - $7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25-4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.85-0.75(\mathrm{~m}$, 9H), $0.13--0.17$ (m, 6H). (172.57, 172.56), (154.16, 154.14), (150.74, 150.73), (140.12, 138.62), (135.74, 133.43), (129.66, 128.66), (128.48, 128.43), (127.50, 123.62), (118.07, 117.32), (112.84, 112.83), (68.08, 67.48), (67.33, 66.33), (65.06, 64.41), (62.05, 61.42), (52.55, 52.21), (33.63, 33.28), (25.52, 25.44), (18.03, 18.02), (-5.10, -5.49). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-252
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad-\mathrm{cwh} 4-252$
$13 \mathrm{C} \quad$ - cwh4-252


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,7S,7aS)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydro-1H-

 indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (103)

To a stirred solution of compound $111(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.042 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DMF $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{PPh} 3(4.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.017 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq})$. Then $n-$ Bu3N ( $0.05 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.210 \mathrm{mmol}, 5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.005 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.126 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ were added, and then was stirred at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ as a white foam ( 23 mg , 61 \% yield). Rf = 0.41 (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in (). 1 H NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.41-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.18-5.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.24-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.73-4.40$ $\left(\mathrm{s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.76-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.89-0.73(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.09--0.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.10,172.85)$, (136.93, 136.91), (128.53, 128.41), (128.32, 128.17), (128.14, 128.08), (126.68, 126.34), (125.72, 125.43), (116.01, 115.89), (67.45, 67.14), ( $63.46,62.84),(62.53,61.68),(61.43,61.09),(52.36,51.98),(34.37,33.94),(29.72$, 29.69), (25.66, 25.63), (17.91, 17.90), (-3.94, -5.06). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-253
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-253
13C - cwh4-253


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,7aR)-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate

 (16)

To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 5}(900 \mathrm{mg}, 2.17 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02 \mathrm{eq})$ and tribenzylphosphene $(52 \mathrm{mg}, 0.172 \mathrm{mmol}$, $0.08 \mathrm{eq})$. After stirring for $1-$ minute, $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$ was added immediately followed by the addition of $95 \% \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.47 \mathrm{eq})$, and was refluxed. After 12 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with EtOAc (×3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 16 as a light-yellow foam ( $643 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.44$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.39-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-4.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.65-4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76+3.54(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$, 3 H$), 3.21-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.51-2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(196.96,196.85),(172.76,172.60),(146.47,146.21),(136.30$, 136.21), (130.21, 130.01), (128.84,128.77), (128.68, 128.52), (128.37, 128.23), (67.86, 67.46), (59.88, 59.64), (56.79, 56.78), (56.50, 56.16), (52.83, 52.58), (41.09, 40.18), (37.43, 36.68), (34.16, 33.09). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

```
Notebook Entries:
Procedure - cwh2-365
1H - cwh2-211-B
13C - cwh2-211-B
```



## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7aR)-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (95)



To a stirred solution of compound $16(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH $1: 1(2.0 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.0875 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(57 \mathrm{mg}, 0.152 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred. After 5 mins , $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.152 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 5 mins, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 95 as a white foam ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.41$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.85-5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-5.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.47-4.34$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.54(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54-2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.03(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 1.33 (m, 2H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta(173.16,173.02),(155.05,154.25)$, (136.60, 136.59), (133.08, 133.07), (128.73, 128.69), (128.62, 128.60), (128.26, 128.22), (128.16, 128.09), (128.01, 126.77), (126.55, 126.54), (67.45, 67.37), (59.78, 59.75), (55.98, 55.44), (52.53, $52.37),(37.05,36.14),(34.99,34.82)$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 40.

Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh3-194 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 H | - cwh3-194-pure |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh3-194-pure |



## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7aR)-6-((2-nitrophenyl)selanyl)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-

 indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (96)

95
96
To a stirred solution of compound $95(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.181 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.1 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $o-\mathrm{NO}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{SeCN}(82 \mathrm{mg}, 0.362 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{Bu} 3 \mathrm{P}(0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.398 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq})$ drop wise, and then was refluxed. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 96 as a white foam ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.57$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (600 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 8.35-8.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.08-5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.12-4.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23$ $-4.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73+3.51(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$ ', 3 H$), 2.90-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.96(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), $1.90-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.95,172.70$ ), (154.06, $153.96),(146.99,146.98),(136.38,136.07),(133.85,133.70),(130.04,129.84),(129.36,129.20)$, (128.48, 128.44), (128.41, 128.19), (128.04, 127.87), (127.43, 126.61), (126.26, 125.98), (125.77, $125.51),(67.02,66.95),(66.88,66.83),(58.87,58.68),(54.22,53.58),(52.36,52.23),(36.65$, $36.29)$, ( $35.80,35.20$ ), ( $34.24,33.52$ ), (30.05, (29.73). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-410
1H - cwh3-410-B 13C - cwh3-410-B


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (97)


To a stirred solution of compound $96(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.078 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DCM ( $3.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.025 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $m$ CPBA ( $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.093 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 97 as a white foam (29 mg, 74\% yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in (). 1 H NMR (600 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.41-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-4.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.37-$ $4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.85-2.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.94,172.69),(154.76,154.22),(136.47,136.40),(128.52,128.49),(128.42$, 128.05), (127.67, 127.64), (127.05, 126.96), (126.78, 126.10), (67.13, 66.98), (66.25, 65.83), (57.86, 57.81), (52.36, 52.21), (51.78, 51.52), (51.09, 50.94), (44.71, 44.25), (43.31, 42.71), (32.82, 31.86), (28.26, 27.57). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 52.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-420
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-420-B
13C - cwh3-420-B



## 4-benzyl 5-methyl (3aR,5S,6aS)-2-oxooctahydro-4H-oxireno[2,3-e]indole-4,5-dicarboxylate (67)



To a stirred solution of compound $16(383 \mathrm{mg}, 1.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(11 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was bubbled with argon for 5 minutes. Then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added followed by $4 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}(0.030 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.116 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 0.5 h , the reaction was quenched with 3 drops of glacial acetic acid and organic layer was extracted with DCM ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 67 as a white foam ( $268 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.29$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta$ $7.34-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-4.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{td}, J=19.0,17.4,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.05(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh2-353
1H - cwh2-353-crude


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-hydroxy-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2dicarboxylate (65)


To a stirred solution of compound $67(213 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(6.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ followed by 1 drop of glacial acetic acid at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 65 as a white foam ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.41-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.26$ $-4.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.37-4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.85-2.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ (172.94, 172.69), (154.76, 154.22), (136.47, 136.40), (128.52, 128.49), (128.42, 128.05), (127.67, 127.64), (127.05, 126.96), (126.78, 126.10), (67.13, 66.98), (66.25, 65.83), (57.86, 57.81), (52.36, 52.21), (51.78, 51.52), (51.09, 50.94), (44.71, 44.25), (43.31, 42.71), $(32.82,31.86),(28.26,27.57)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh2-367
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-420-B
${ }_{13}$ C $\quad$ cwh3-420-B



1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,7aR)-4-oxo-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (70)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{6 5}(11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.036 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added DMP ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.108 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(48 \mathrm{mg}, 0.180 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred at room temperature. After 4 h, the reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and organic layer was extracted with DCM ( $\times 3$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 70 as a white foam ( 8.3 mg , $83 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.52$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in (). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.48-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.95-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.16-6.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34-5.01$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=14.8,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53-4.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83+3.45\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.23-3.05$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

[^0] ((methylsulfonyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (84)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{8 3}(89 \mathrm{mg}, 0.193 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.267 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.290 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.232 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound 84 as a white foam ( $93.6 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.46$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.46-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.77-5.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.32$ $-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.47-4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23-4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.02(\mathrm{~s}+$ $\left.\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.40-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.86-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08-0.23(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(173.35,173.34),(154.18,154.17),(136.36,136.35),(129.04$, 128.87), (128.81, 128.63), (128.58, 128.34), (124.52, 123.86), (77.88, 77.65), (68.47, 67.73), (67.47, 67.29), (60.73, 60.45), (59.56, 58.90), (52.58, 52.41), (38.83, 38.73), (37.17, 36.12), $(34.89,33.92),(26.03,26.00),(18.28,18.27),(-4.36,-5.05)$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 50.

```
Notebook Entries:
Procedure -cwh3-168
1H - cwh3-168-A
13C - cwh3-271-c13
```



## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aR)-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6-

 hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (30)

To a stirred solution of compound $29(37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH $1: 1(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.0875 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred for 5 mins . Then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(2.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 5 mins, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ as a white foam ( $36.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.39$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.92-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 5.92-5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.25-4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.37\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.80-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.83\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 9 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.16--0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.22,171.55),(165.30,165.29),(154.31,154.30),(136.27,136.26),(134.17$, 134.16), (133.62, 133.34), (130.48, 130.47), (129.83, 129.79), (129.03, 128.87), (128.64, 128.50), (128.48, 128.34), (124.65, 124.27), (86.12, 85.10), (72.81, 71.56), (69.42, 69.24), (67.83, 67.48), (64.93, 64.10), (59.60, 59.41), (52.47, 52.32), (40.70, 39.97), (26.17, 26.14), (18.38, 18.37), (-4.23, -4.47). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-147
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-147-pure
13 C - cwh3-147-pure


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7S,7aR)-6-acetoxy-3a-(benzoyloxy)-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (31)



To a stirred solution of compound $30(37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added acetic anhydride ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.195 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.05 \mathrm{eq}$ ), DMAP ( $0.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.064 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.10 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and $\operatorname{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.03 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.198 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.10 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 4 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes 1:3) to give compound $\mathbf{3 1}$ as a light-yellow foam ( $37.6 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=$ 0.30 (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (600 MHz, Chloroformd) $\delta 7.96-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 5.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80-5.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.36-4.51(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.59+3.24(\mathrm{~s}+$ s', 3H), $2.89-2.64(m, 2 H), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$ ', 3 H$), 0.96-0.76(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.09--0.25(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (151 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta(172.06,171.44),(170.03,169.95),(165.29,164.98),(153.96$, 153.95), (136.08, 136.04), (133.19, 133.15), (130.18, 130.15), (129.64, 129.59), (128.77, 128.64), (128.42, 128.30), (128.28, 128.12), (125.19, 124.89), (86.05, 85.00), (71.97, 71.69), (70.57, 69.37), (67.49, 67.25), (64.82, 63.90), (59.36, 59.16), (52.29, 52.15), (40.34, 39.68), (29.74, 29.73), (25.82, 25.78), (21.30, 21.23), (18.18, 18.15), (-4.60, -4.74). Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 41.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh3-148
1H - cwh3-148 13C $\quad$ cwh3-148


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6S,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-hydroxy-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (57)



To a stirred solution of compound $56(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF: $\mathrm{MeOH} 1: 1(2.0 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.0875 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(67 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred for 5 mins. Then $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(6.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 5 mins, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 57 as a white foam ( $69.4 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.37$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.45$ - $7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.01-5.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26-$ $5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.60-4.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}$ ', 3 H$), 2.82-2.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92$ $\left(\mathrm{s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.48-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 171.84,171.24,170.35$, 170.09, 154.77, 154.27, 136.68, 136.46, 136.21, 128.80, 128.66, 128.40, 128.33, 128.31, 128.25, $128.18,125.42,125.10,85.47,84.38,77.45,67.75,67.43,66.15,65.95,60.99,60.25,58.66,58.52$, $52.50,52.38,43.63,39.74,39.04,38.91,38.02,22.11,22.03$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 38 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-363
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-363-pure
${ }_{13}$ - cwh3-363-c13


1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aR,6R,7aR)-3a-acetoxy-6-bromo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (58)


To a stirred solution of compound $57(63 \mathrm{mg}, 0.162 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{CBr}_{4}(59 \mathrm{mg}, 0.178 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{PPh} 3(47 \mathrm{mg}, 0.178 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1)$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 16 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with DCM $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ as a white foam ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.45$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, $1: 1$ ); Rotamers were shown in (). 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.54-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-5.02$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.82-4.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H), $2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06-1.88(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta(171.73,171.72$ ), (170.02, 170.01), (152.87, 152.86), (136.33, 136. 32), (134.49, 134.03), (128.83, 128.67), (128.48, $128.40),(128.34,128.28),(126.67,126.50),(84.07,83.06),(67.85,67.49),(61.26,60.44),(58.43$, 58.26), (52.54, 52.41), (42.29, 42. 28), (39.85, 39.84), (38.95, 38.82), (22.02, 21.95). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 44.

Notebook Entries:

| Procedure | - cwh3-364 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}$ | - cwh3-365-A-pure |
| ${ }_{13} \mathrm{C}$ | - cwh3-365-A-pure |



## (5aS,10aS)-octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (126)



To a stirred solution of L-Proline ( $2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 21.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in DMF ( $2.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.85 \mathrm{M}$ ) was microwaved at $220{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 200 W for 25 minutes. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo to give compound 126 as a white foam ( $3.4 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.55$ (silica, EtOAc: $\mathrm{MeOH}, 9: 1$ ); 1 H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 4.17(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.61-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.23$ - $2.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.06-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 166.58,60.75,45.42$, 27.90, 23.56. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 53.

Notebook Entries:<br>Procedure -cwh1-172<br>$1 \mathrm{H} \quad-$ cwh1-172<br>13C - cwh1-148-c13



## (5aR,10aR)-11-(114,214-trisulfan-1,2-dienylidene)tetrahydro-1H,5H,6H,10H-1114-5a,10a-

 epithiodipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (127)

To a stirred solution of $\mathrm{S}_{8}(263 \mathrm{mg}, 8.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 8 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added NaHMDS ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.078 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) dropwise and stirred for 1 minutes. Then compound $\mathbf{1 2 6}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.026$ mmol, 1 eq ) dissolved in THF ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.2 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture drop wise, and then NaHMDS ( $3.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.052 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h . The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: MeOH : DCM, 8:1:1) to give compound 127 as a white foam (203 mg, 62\% yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.54$ (silica, EtOAc: $\mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{DCM}, 8: 1: 1$ ); 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 54 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-405
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-257


## (5aR,10aR)-tetrahydro-1H,5H,6H,10H-5a,10a-epidithiodipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-

## 5,10-dione (128)



To a stirred solution of compound $127(328 \mathrm{mg}, 1.026 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF: EtOH 1:1 ( 10 mL , $0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was bubbled with argon for 5 minutes. Then the reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ ( $951 \mathrm{mg}, 25.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 25 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added portion wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and stirred for 1 h . The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(0.002 \mathrm{M})$. The organic layer was bubbled with $\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ for 15 h and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc) to give compound $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ as a white foam (113 $\mathrm{mg}, 43 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.60$ (silica, EtOAc); 1H NMR ( 600 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 3.88$ (m, 2H), $3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.43-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 163.40,45.93,44.36,38.02,32.24,29.74,23.68,19.32$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 39 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh3-406
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-406
13C - cwh4-048


## (5aR,10aR)-5a,10a-bis(methylthio)octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-

## 5,10-dione (131)



To a stirred solution of compound $127(165 \mathrm{mg}, 0.515 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF: EtOH 1:1 ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10$ M) was bubbled with argon for 5 minutes. Then the reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(477 \mathrm{mg}, 12.87 \mathrm{mmol}, 25 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise. The reaction mixture was allowed to reach room temperature and stirred for 1 h . Then the reaction was added MeI ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.75$ mmol, 50 eq ), and then was stirred at room temperature. After 12 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and organic layer was extracted with EtOAc $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc) to give compound 131 as a white foam ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.53$ (silica, EtOAc); 1H NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta 3.74-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=11.8,9.7,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $12.8,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.07-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 165.03,71.53,45.59,34.28,20.13,14.84$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 54.

## Notebook Entries:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Procedure } & - \text { cwh3-380 } \\
{ }_{1 H} & - \text { cwh3-380-1 } \\
{ }_{13} \mathrm{C} & - \text { cwh3-380-c13 }
\end{array}
$$



## (5aS,10aS)-octahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione-5a,10a-d2 (129)



To a stirred solution of compound $126(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $17 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.03 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added $\mathrm{NaHMDS}(3 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.06 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq})$ drop wise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and was stirred at room temperature. After $1 \mathrm{~h} \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.17 \mathrm{M})$ was added, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 2 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and organic layer was extracted with DCM $(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: MeOH : DCM, 8:1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ as a white foam ( $68.7 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield $) . \mathrm{Rf}=$ 0.44 (silica, EtOAc: MeOH: DCM, 8:1:1); 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 3.67$ - 3.42 (m, 4H), 2.35 - 1.91 (m, 8H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta$ 166.61, 45.43, 27.80, 23.57. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 54.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-281
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad-$ cwh3-281
13C - cwh3-281-c13


## (5aS,10aS)-5a,10a-dimethyloctahydro-5H,10H-dipyrrolo[1,2-a:1',2'-d]pyrazine-5,10-dione (130)



To a stirred solution of compound $126(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF ( $17 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.03 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added NaHMDS ( $3 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.06 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq}$ ) dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred for 1 h and MeI ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 50 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added. After 12 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc: $\mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{DCM}, 8: 1: 1$ ) to give compound 130 as a white foam ( $78 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.56$ (silica, $\mathrm{EtOAc}: \mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{DCM}$, 8:1:1); 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 3.83-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.51-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.09-$ $1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$. Known compound; all the spectral data matches the data reported in reference 54.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh3-282
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh3-282


## 1-benzyl 2-methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-

 hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (132)

To a stirred solution of compound $101(30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.065 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.65 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.130 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ and TBSOTf ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.078 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 2 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1) to give compound 132 as a white foam ( $34 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.78$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 7.43-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.00-5.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.31$ $-4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.52-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.93-0.76(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.20--0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .13 \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta$ (173.74, 173.61), (154.61, 153.71), (136.69, 136.56), (129.56, 129.31), (128.62, 128.51), (127.88, 127.81), (125.90, 125.56), (70.99, 70.37), (69.85, 68.74), (67.37, 67.21), (66.85, 66.76), (59.66, 59.61), (56.80, 56.16), (53.42, 52.21), (36.61, 36.40), (35.61, 35.40), (35.14, 34.36), (25.85, 25.63), (17.92, 17.62), (-4.33, -5.35). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-207
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-207
13 C - cwh4-207


## 2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1,2-dicarboxylate (134)



To a stirred solution of compound $101(48 \mathrm{mg}, 0.104 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(1 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added acetic anhydride ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.208 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), DMAP ( $2.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), and $\operatorname{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.312 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{eq})$, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 15 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes 1:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ as a light-yellow foam ( $47 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=$ 0.72 (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroformd) $\delta 7.44-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.15-5.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.34-4.97(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.68-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}+$ s', 3H), $2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.91-0.73(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.13-0.16$ (m, 6H). 13C NMR (101 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta(173.48,173.40)$, (170.48, 169.91), (154.46, 153.84), (136.42, 136.18), (133.28, 132.81), (130.33, 130.21), (129.42, 128.91), (128.12, 128.01), (127.95, 127.91), (121.71, 121.28), (70.64, 70.19), (67.33, 67.01), (66.98, 66.73), (63.09, 62.24), (59.86, 59.11), (58.95, 57.06), (56.97, 56.41), (52.30, 52.08), (40.60, 39.80), (36.56, 35.21), (34.31, 34.20), (25.65, 25.63), (21.22, 20.90), (17.72, 17.59), (-4.71, -5.47). New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 38 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure -cwh4-208 1H -cwh4-208 13C - cwh4-208


## (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-1-((benzyloxy)carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-

## 2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (133)



To a stirred solution of compound $132(75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.130 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in THF:MeOH 1:1 ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.1$ M) was added $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KOH}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$, and then was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h , the reaction was acidified to pH 2 with 1 M HCl and organic layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(\times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to give compound 133 as a white foam ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.11$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.48$ - 7.29 (m, 5H), 5.97 $-5.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.34-5.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45-3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.88(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38-2.08$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 0.15--0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H})$. Crude was directly used in next reaction without further purification. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-232
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-209


# Methyl (2S,3aS,4S,7S,7aS)-4-acetoxy-7-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-2-carboxylate (135) 



To a stirred solution of compound $134(35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DCM $(0.70 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc}) 2(18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.083 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.166 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.4 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred for 5 mins at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{SiH}(0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.690 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq})$ was added drop wise, and then was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 20 h , the reaction was filtered through celite pad and concentrated in vacuo to give compound $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ as an oily residue ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.31$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 1:3); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 5.55-$ $5.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{td}, J=5.9$, $3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-215
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-216


Benzyl (2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-2-((2S,3aS,4R,7R,7aS)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carbonyl)-4,7-bis((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-1H-indole-1-carboxylate (136)


To a stirred solution of carboxylic acid $133(24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and amine $\mathbf{1 3 5}(16 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{DCM}(0.40 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{M})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then Et3N $(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.130$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 3.0 \mathrm{eq})$ was added and stirred. After $5 \mathrm{mins}, \mathrm{BOPCl}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 0.052 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added portion wise, and then was stirred at room temperature. After 20 h , the reaction was concentrated in vacuo and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc:hexanes, 3:1) to give compound $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ as a white foam ( $9 \mathrm{mg}, 23 \%$ yield). $\mathrm{Rf}=0.61$ (silica, EtOAc:hexanes, 3:1); Rotamers were shown in ( ). 1H NMR (400 MHz, Chloroform-d) $\delta 7.48-$ $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.09-5.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.23-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.63-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}+\mathrm{s}^{\prime}\right.$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-1.97(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.97-0.77(\mathrm{~m}, 27 \mathrm{H}), 0.33--0.26(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H})$.

New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39 .

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-217
$1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh4-217-C

(1S,4S,4aS,6aS,7aS,8S,11S,11aS,13aS,14aS)-4,8,11-tris((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-6,13-dioxo-4,4a,6a,7,7a,8,11,11a,13,13a,14,14a-dodecahydro-1H,6H-pyrazino[1,2-a:4,5-
$a^{\prime}$ ]diindol-1-yl acetate (137)


To a stirred solution of compound $\mathbf{1 3 6}(9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0098 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DCM $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.01 \mathrm{M})$ was added $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.002 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{~N}(0.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.004 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq})$, and was stirred for 5 mins at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then $\mathrm{Et} 3 \mathrm{SiH}(0.01 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.069 \mathrm{mmol}, 7 \mathrm{eq})$ was added drop wise, and then was stirred at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 2 h , the reaction was filtered through celite pad and concentrated in vacuo to give compound $\mathbf{1 3 7}$ as an oily residue. $\mathrm{Rf}=0.63$ (silica, EtOAc :hexanes, $1: 3$ ); 1 H NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta 6.22-5.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.45-5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.80-4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 27 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$. New compound; Procedure was taken from reference 39.

## Notebook Entries:

Procedure - cwh4-226
1H - cwh4-226-B


## ADDENDUM


[^0]:    Notebook Entries:
    Procedure - cwh2-332
    $1 \mathrm{H} \quad$ - cwh2-332

